GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

Bark Kathleen
1860 - 1864
D23/3

tnh
3.00

THE BODLEIAN
LIBRARY
OXFORD

Bark Kathleen of New Bedford

Log Book. Kept by Henry T. Crane

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Capt Moores Bound Out
On A Whaling Voyage For The Indian Ocean

Tuesday June 19th 1860
At half past nine the Bark Kathleen of New Bedford Moores master took anchor and went to sea with the wind S W.

Wed June 20
A light wind from S W. working out of the Bay At 4 P.M. the pilot left Cuttyhunk bore E. at 7 P.M. the Chase watched at sundown Gay Head bore S E. Middle part light winds with rain squalls at half past 9 took ship Gay Head light bore E S E latter part light winds & cloudy Capt boarded A schooner Feeral of Boston wend

Thur

Wed June 21st
First part of these 24 hours light winds from the Nord Steering S. S E. with cloudy weather saw Blackfish did not see Middle part A good breeze with cloudy weather and some rain Steering S. S E at 10 A.M. A Strong breeze from N E. took in the light sails and furled the Mainsail latter part Strong breeze from N E Steering S. S E so. ends

Lat 38.50 Long 70.31

Thur June 22d
First part of these 24 hours A Strong breeze from N E Steering S. S E cloudy weather with rain saw A ship with Main & mizzen mast gone At 6 P.M. single reef the topsails Middle part moderated some set the Mainsail wind N E. Steering S and E and one sail in sight.

Lat 36.05 Long 68.49

NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MASSACHUSETTS

Remarks On Board Bark Hattie of

Sat June 23 1860

These 24 hours commences with d fair breeze from E to ESE Steering S. to SE. saw d Steam Ship Steering ESE Middle part d s Dd wind shifted in to the E. with d Strong breeze furled the Mainsail lotter part Sent down the royal yard d to Rs to double reef the topsails and furled the Jib & Spanker this weather cloudy ship Steering by d wind heading SE by E.

Lat d 35.41

Sun June 24

First part of these 24 hours d Strong breeze from E. heading SE by E with cloudy weather d & 8 PM took in the fore topsail blowing fresh d 6 PM wore ship and took in the foresail ship by the wind heading S by E. Middle part more moderate with cloudy lotter part d good breeze d 8 d M set the foresail foretopsail Jib & spanker wind S W wore ship Steering E. S E d noon turned out the reef out of the topsails set the light sails

Lat N 35 37 Long 68 56

Mon. June 25

First part of these 24 hours good weather with d light breze from the S W. Steering d course E by S Middle part cloudy weather with rain wind d same Steering E by S 1/2 S lotter part some rain hove up the cutting pennants and blocks so ends

no Lat or Long

MAY 1 '24

N. B. Moores Master Bound Out

Tuesday June 26 1860
First part of these 24 hours D
good breeze from the S W. Steering
E. by S 1/2 S. with rain at 6 P M. took
in the Fly jib and Steared E Middle
part thick weather with thunder & lightning
took in the light Sails Latter part clear
weather with a fresh breeze Steering
E by S. saw a sail so ends
Lat 35 18
Long 69.00

Wed June 27

First part of these 24 hours A
fresh breeze from S W. Steering
E by S. At 6 P M. doubble reef topsails
furled the Mainsail jib and Spanker
Middle part cloudy weather with D
rain with a Strong breze Latter part
moderated some with clear weather
wind S W. Steering S E. nothing
in sight Started a bbl of beef
so ends
Lat 34.11
Long 60.40

Thursday June 28

First part of these 24 hours A
nice breeze from S W. Steering
S E with doubble reef topsails and
foresail Started water in the Bad
Middle part wind & weather the
same held up the foresail and Steared
E. Latter part rain with thunder &
lightning Steering E. with a light
breeze so ends
Lat 34.15
Long 57.00

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Of N.B.

Friday June 27th 1862

First part of these 24 hours D light breeze from the W'ard Steering E. with clear weather broke out the after hole for Molasses Coffee Rice Vinegar & Codfish At Sun down Sailed up the foresail Middle part ditto Boat crew watches clear weather with a light breeze from W'd Steering E. Latter part wind & weather the same Lat N 34 12 Long W 57 03

Saturday June 30th

First of these 24 hours a light breeze from the W'd Steering Steering E. Middle & Latter part nice weather with a light breeze from the S W'd Steering to the End saw nothing

Lat N 34 47
Long W 54 28

Sunday July 1st

First part of these 24 hours a nice breeze from S W'd Steering E. weather good Middle & latter part nice weather with a light breeze Steering E. & E one sail in sight so ends

Lat N 34 04
Long W 52 20

Moores Narrative On The Western Ground

Monday July 2th
At 1 past 1 this 24 hours I
gave Chase from the Head Steering
S.S.E thre sails in sight at
Sundown double reef the foretop sail
and sighted reef the Maintopsail and
furled the Mizen. left off the foresail
Middle & Latter part moderate pleasant
wind from the Head Steering S by E
so ends
Lat. 33.11

Tuesday July 3th
First of this 24 hours I kept
Chase from the Head Steering S.E.
At Sundown took in sail Middle
part more than it & Latter
Steering to the East at Brigg
Lat 3355
no Lons

Wednesday July 4th
First part of these 24 hours I Strong
breeze from the Steering S.E
at 1 Past took in the main topgalant
sail and furled the mainsail and put
one reef in the Main topsail at 5 Past
furled the foretopsail one reef the
reef the Mainsail set the etc. Hence
Middle part some rain with fresh
breeze Latter part moderated made all
sail more S.E Steering at 8 this

Lat. 3414 Long 48.48

Remarks On Board Bark Scotteen of Ms B

Thursday July 5th 1860

First part of these 24 hours
a light breze from the East
ship heading N.E. N.N.E. weather
good. Middle hor. Good weather
ship heading from E. to N.E
Latter hard wind and it weather
the same seen nothing of any
account

Lat 35-16
Long 49,50

Friday July 6th

First part of these 24 hours a
light breze from S.W. Having
N.E. Middle part nice
breze steering N.E. Latter hard
cloudy weather with some rain
steering N.E. saw nothing of
any note Lat 36 45
Long 48.10

Saturday July 7th

First of these 24 hours commences
with a Strong breze from the
West at 10 Oclk took in the Main
top gallant Sail and furled the other
Sail at 6 Oclk. double reefd fore
top sail steering E. Middle part
the same wind and weather Latter
hard some fogy at 6 A.M raised
Blackfish land ahead took the
Wash boat struck and took
him to the ship left to the wind
ship heading to the East. Lat 37.15

Moores Mouth C.n Ile Western Ground

Sunday July 7th

First part of these 24 hours
fresh breze heading to the Nor
At sundown tack ship and single
reef the main sail and set the fore
sail wind N.W. at 11 ship heading S and
Wind Middle & latter part fresh
breze from the N.E heading E. & S.E
so ends
Lat 37 04
Long 45,00

Monday July 8th

This 24 hours commences with a
fresh breze from the N.E. hove up
to the wind heading E. & S.E with all
sail on, Middle part fresh breze took
in Reefs sails latter part strong
breze steering by the wind heading
S.E. by E. Backed to the Nor ward
and best so ends

Lat 36 51
Long 41,00

Tuesday July 9th

First part of these 24 hours a
fresh breze with rain weather
ship heading S.E. Middle & latter
part wind and weather the same
ship heading S.E. by the wind
Lat 35-18 Long 41,00

Wednesday July 10th

First part of this 24 hours a re
breze from E. heading S. & E. at 6 P.M
took ship heading S.E. by the wind
Middle & latter part very weather
with a light breez from E. & S.E heading
S.E one sail in by 9 so ends
Lat 36.17 Long 4045

Remarks On Board Bark Hattie N B

Thursday July 12th

First part of these 24 hours
light airs from the S E leading
E. & E. & E. & E. & Middle
& latter part good weather with
a light air from S. S W & light
heading from E to S E. at 12
past five P.M. saw three humpback whales did not strike
Lat ends Lat 37 N
Long 82 50

Friday July 13th

First part of these 24 hours
good weather with a light
breeze from S. S W. steering
East one sail in sight at noon
fine weather good light breeze
latter part the same three sail
in sight one a whaler steering
S. E. Lat ends Lat 37 43
Long 86, 30

Saturday July 14th

First part of these 24 hours
light breeze from W. S W. steering
S E. the weather clear at sundown
took in light sails and the M.
sail clear'd & latter part
good weather with a light breeze
one sail in sight a whaler
Lat ends Lat 37, 35
Long, 86 30

Sunday July 15th

First part of these 24 hours D
light breze from the Nord Westerly
to the Nord & East at 6 P.M. 6H
Cleared and the Bark E. C. Cowdin
of New Bedford 7 months out & 600
of Sperm & Middle & Lotter part light D
airs from the Nth Eastward & Northerly
to the end these 24 hours in sight to windd
Lat 37.16
Long 96.12

Monday July 16th

First of these 24 hours D light breze
from the Nth Eastward to the Nord
Middle & Lotter part light winds with
clear weather at 6 P.M. took Sight
and Study to the Nord & East. wind
at 11 P.M. one sail in sight D sounds
Lat D 36.54
Long 96.00

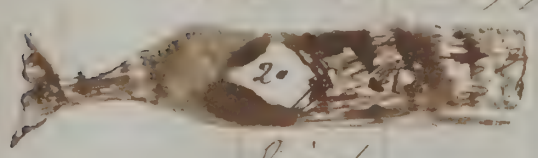
Tuesday July 17th

First of these 24 hours D moderate breze with
Clear weather Standing to the Nord
heading of E & two sails in sight
at sundown double reef topsails
hoisted the Spanker and hauled up the
Courses the first part moderate
with D light breze Lotter part wind D
weather the same at 12 o'clock & at 6 o'clock
and Cumed with the Bark Barnstable
of New Bedford 7 months out & 600 of Black. &
oil ships by the wind heading N. E by E.
Lat D 37.23
Long 96.54

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of B.

Wednesday July 18
First part of these 24 hours A good breeze with nice weather wind S.E. Steering S.E. by S. Middle part wind & Weather the same Latter part Do weather & ship heading S.E. by S. Unbent 7 Bolts three planes two saws & 1 wedge stone missing no one knows what to end is they gone Lat 98 54
Long 97,35

Thursday July 19
First part of these 24 hours [illegible] breeze with rain [illegible] 10 minutes past one Bells put the [illegible] Lanter in the main rigging for not putting the planes ashore he was told to A 2 Bells took him out also board two boats for grampuses did not Struck at 4 Bells Struck the David Wood of New Bedford 3 months out 65 bbls of Sperm also Struck the Bark Alabamer of Nantucket 20 bbls of Sperm gamed with them a little and Latter part good weather at Do
11 o'clock struck the Alabamer and gamed again no ends Lat 88 18
Long 98,10



William H. Godfrey
Raised

Friday July 20
First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from S. E. Leading N.E. & E by the wind with rain Latter part Middle part good weather Latter part good weather with a light breeze from the S.E. and this leaving to the Latter End of it at 10 raised a sperm whale had three boats the First Boat Struck and took him to the that commenced cutting at 10. finish cutting Half past eleven
Long 98,11 Lat 40 5 8

Moores Notes On The Merlin Ground

Saturday July 21

First part of the 24 hours fair weather with a light breze one sail in sight at sundown. Set the watch Middle & latter nice weather with a light breze from E.S.E & NE Leading E.S.E one sail in sight cool down all hours

Lat 40 53
Long 38.02

Sunday July 22

First part of the 24 hours a light breze from S.S.W & Leading S.E. Hook & Shunk Brigg. Middle & latter fair wind & weather the same tack this heading to the N.E and a number of sails in sight to ends

Lat 40 37 Long 38.20

Monday July 23

First part of this 24 hours a good breze from the S.S.W hove to W. At 5 P.M. tack this heading S.E by the wind at sundown double reef topsails middle part nice weather with a light breze from S.S.W Leading to the N.E and saw a Leading Bark bound to the N.E and also saw three sails more

Lat 40 17 Long 37.00

Remarks On Board Bark Yankee of B

Tuesday July 24
First part of these 24 hours
nice weather with a light
breeze at half past 4 PM.
took this leading to the Yard
Middle & latter part good
weather with light breezes from
S. S W. this heading to the
wind. W. A number of sails
in sight so ends Lat 40 09
Long 38 00

Wednesday July 25
First part of these 24 hours a
good breeze at noon took this
heading S E by the wind two sails
in sight at sundown double
reef topsails furled Jib & Spanker
and hald the head yards aback
for the night Middle & latter
wind light weather good heading
to the Eastward took the fore
mane and after hatch so ends
Lat 40 16
Long 37.20

Thursday July 26
First part of these 24 hours
light winds with clear weather
one sails in sight at sundown
double reef topsails and hald
aback the head yards Middle
part nice weather Letter part
light winds from the Yard
Morning E saw grampuses saw
Blackfish hoad four Boats the
Jarbod boat Struck two and
took them to the ship so ends
Lat 40 35 Long 36 26

Moores Master On The Western Ground

Friday July 27

First part of these 24 hours A light breeze from the W.N.W. Steering E. saw first of 4 vessels Sundown double reef topsails and hauled up the courses Middle & latter hard light winds Steering to the E and two sails in sight hoisted out the Blackfish Blubber. 112 bbls

Lat N 41 01
Long 56.10

Saturday July 28

This day commences with light airs from the S & W.N.W. Steering to the E and at 7 P.M. Cpt. boarded the Ship Monica of Liverpool Bound to London with trops Middle & latter part light winds and good weather Steering E. & N.E. two sails in sight

Lat N 41 22
Long 55.20

Sunday July 29

First part of these 24 light winds from the S.W.W. Steering E & N.E. Boarded & took Bo'th Jessemundie Cpt Mather bound to Falmouth England at sundown double reef topsails furled courses fib'd Spanker Middle and latter part cool nights with a light breze from the Sand heading E & N.E two sails in sight

Lat N 41 39
Long 34.44

Lat N 41 6 days of Noon

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of B

Raised by
John. Collins

Monday July 30
First part of these 24 hours
clear weather Steering from E.
to E. S.E. A. Sundown took
in the Sail & Sail'd Middle
and Latter part good weather
with a fine breeze from South
at 6 P.M. raised a shoal
of Sperm whales Send four
boats the Bow Boat Struck
and took him to the Ship
at 10 P.M. commenced cutting
Lat 42.13 Long 3.00

Tuesday July 31
First part of this 24 hours
a good breeze with clear weather
A. & in the evening finish
cutting. Middle part Moderate
fine case and cut in the blubber
Latter part strong breezes
with squalls unto the Land
heading to W.N.W at 6 A.M.
Stood sailing on the Board
Tacks
Lat 42.00
Long 3.00

Wed. Aug. 1
First part of these 24 hours A
fresh breeze with rain squalls
At 0.3 A.M. wore ship and Stude
to the E.and Middle & latter
part fine weather with A fresh
breeze Sail & Sailing one foul
in sight to wards Lat 42.19
Long 96.21

Moores Marsh On The Western Ground

Thur. Aug 2. 1860

First part of these 24 hours
light breze from the Sord & East
ship heading S.E. & E. weather
good finish boiling the body and
commence on the head. Middle &
latter part good weather with
at 7 oclock took Ship and Made
to the Sord & Ward. finish boiling at
noon so ends

Lat 42.05
no Long....

Frid Aug 3

First part of these 24 hours
good weather with a light breze
at 2 P.M. raised Sperm Whales
board four boats did not strick
whales pains quick to the windward
Middle part double reef topsails and
lock in fit & thunder latter part
good weather with a nice breze
wind to Sord heading East
one sail in sight so ends

Lat 41.54 Long 34.00

Sat Aug 4

First part of these 24 hours a light
breez from the Sord with good
weather Spoke the Bark Merlin
of New Bidford 52 days out clean
from with her. At sundown took
in sail and hove to back
Middle part good weather
latter part fresh breezes with rain
sunrise Pack ship and Made
to the Sord Merlin in sight so ends

Lat 42.10 Long 3425

George B. Jones
Raised

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen N B

Sun Aug 5

First of these 24 hours P light breezes from the West headed Sd weather good Made & Set Foot Sails in fit & Spanker and hauled up the courses at 7 Pm Sd Lights winds with some rain Pm & Hauled in in night to ends

Lat 41:40
Long 64:30

Mon Aug 6

First part of these 24 hours baffling winds with some rain & sundown double reef topsails and furled fit & Spanker. this heading Wind & Wd better hard nice weather with & light breze at 8 oclock struck the Desdemona of New Bedford 3 weeks out clean gone with her so ends

Lat 41 46
Long 65 40

Tues Aug 7

First part of the 24 hours at 8 AM bore from the S W heading E N E. saw blackfish board four boats did not strike sundown double reef topsails Middle part fresh breezes and good weather latter hard & blowing breze from S W steering E at noon double reef topsail and furled the sail so ends

Lat 42 30 Long 64 20

Wed Aug 8
Middle part of these 24 hours
a strong breeze from the S W
ship by the wind bidding S and
E and at 6 P M Tack ship headed
W. S W Middle part & fresh gale
with rain Took in the fore tack sail
and fore sail ship heading to the
Nord letter part moderated some
the wind hald to the Ward more
ship and made some sail seeds
Lat 42.52

Thur. Aug 9
First part of these 24 hours
a fresh breeze with clear weather
ship heading to the Nord Middle
and letter part good weather
with a fresh breeze from the W
heading Nord & Nord & by west
Tack ship heading to the Nord
so ends
Lat 41.40
Long 85.90

Fri Aug 10
First part of these 24 hours
a light breze Nord ship by the
wind at sundown Took in
the light sails Middle part
wind & weather the same
Letter part good weather with
a light breze ship heading
E. saw Blackfish did not boar
so ends
Lat 41.46
Long 85.10

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Of New Bedford

Saturday Aug 11

First part of these 24 hours light winds with clear weather took ship and stude to the S.E. & E. and to the S.S.E. caught it to Sunset. At sundown took ship and stude to the East Middle & latter had mod weather with light airs steering to the Eastward saw nothing

Lat 41.42
Long 68.20

Sunday Aug 12

First part of these 24 hours & light breze steering to the East at 6 P.M. took ship and took in lt sails Middle part lt winds ship heading to the N.E. latter part lt winds from the East heading back ship heading by the wind at 8 P.M. saw blackfish the larboard boat hauled out not struck at 11 P.M. raised sperm Whales head three boat did not strike going quick to the S.E. soends Lat 41.26

16 William T. Butler raised Bro Whale

Monday Aug 13

First part of this 24 hours & lt breeze. boats chasing the whales. at 2 P.M. gave up the chase boats came on board. at 1/2 past 4 P.M. spoke & Spanish ship in want of provision let her have 2 bbls of Beef also had two boats for grampuses at sundown double reef topsails and hauled by the wind heading E. Middle & latter part carm employed oil and filled it saw merchantman in sight soends

Lat 41.25

Moores Master Crusing On the Western Ground

Tuesday Aug 14 1860

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the S.E. quarter the Ship Lady Clarenda from Calcutta 117 days out bound to Liverpool in want of provision had her have 12 Bbls of Beef at sundown took in sail and made to the Nord Middle & left part these 24 hours from 0 to 4 PM to 4 PM Leading to the End of noon Each Ship

Lat 40 46
Long 55.00

Wednesday Aug 15

These 24 hours commences with a good breze from the Nord & West steering by the Leading to the Nord & East number of sails in use At 2 Bells Each in the first sails at sundown Each in fill and shanker and double reef top sails ship Leading S.E. & Middle part a good breze with squalls latter part good weather with a nice breze from the Nord Leading E.N.E by the wind at noon Each ship 10 ends

Long 54.00 Lat 41.17

Thursday Aug 16

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from E.S.E to E Leading E by S by the wind Middle part the same at 10 Each ship latter part came nothing in sight 10 ends

Lat 41.00
Long 54.00

Remarks On Board the Bark Hoathleen Nov

Friday Aug 17
First part of these 24 hours good
weather with a light air from the
W. Steering S.E by E at
sundown took in light sails &
Middle part the same Latter part
weather cood with a good breze
from the W and Steering
S. S E. one reef in the light
sails
Lat 42.00
Long 65.00

Saturday. 18 of Aug
First part of these 24 hours a
fresh breze from the W and Steering
to the Sd and S E by S
the Bark Hoathleen of Windsor N S
Grinnell Master 65 months out
from. gomed with the Middle part
nice weather with a light breze.
Steering E. S E. Latter part the
same Course in light sails
Lat 41.23
Long 63.00

Sunday Aug 19
These 24 commences with a nice
breze Steering E. S E wind to
the W and S W. Each with
heading to the Sd and both in light
sails Middle part a fresh breze
from S W at 8 oclock in Close reefed
and double reef topsails Latter part
a steady breze heading W and
under double reef topsails
Lat 41.15.
Long 24.20

Bedford Moores Master Around Florence

Monday Aug 20 1860

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze and cloudy heading to the West heading S.W.½W. at 1 mile an hour and moderate seas under double reefs Topsails at Midnight first part of same 24 hours first part of strong breze from W.S.W. steering South East shortened sail and set the Mainsail reefed sail at 4 oclock it in again sounds Lead 41,16 Long 33.5.0

Tuesday Aug 21

at 1/2 past eleven past First part of this 24 hours fresh breze Nelson Stone in the region and flogged him with his belt and handcuffs on flogged him for throwing over board the boats planes saws and hand stone he left one of the Boat stoores that he had the chain also threaten to throw over board the Commissary cook capers flog him with 12 thread rattling taut at 2 Oclock the wind heading S.W.½S. moderate seas set reefing fit to spanker wind W.S.W. Middle part gave us with a nice breze from W.S.W. steering by the wind heading south. latter hard part had a light breze with all sail and steering by the wind at 1/2 past 2 oclock raised Florence of the lee bow sounds Lead 37.52

Wednesday Aug 22

First part of this 24 hours light breze steering by the wind wind W.S.W. at 4 Oclock the next to shore at 5 oclock ship and made off shore Middle part light airs ship laying off and on the land light air at 6 Oclock the West Boat went to shore two sails in sight no soundings

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen New Bedford

Thursday Aug 23
First part of these 24 hours
light breze from the S.W. the
Started and Wash boats came
on board also three shore boats
came off with recruits two men
deserted J. Tabor & Silva Lane
Middle part light breze from S.W.
steering W.S.W. Left part
light breze from and steering
from S. to S.W. three sails
in sight to the S.

Friday Aug 24
First part of these 24 hours & light
breze from the S and steering to
the Wind one sail in sight at the
part good weather with a nice breze
latter part good weather with a
nice breze from the S.W. steering
to the S.S.E. and three sails
in sight to ends Lat 40 00
Lon 32 00

Saturday Aug 25
First part of these 24 hours & good
breze from the W.S.W. steering
by the wind heading S.E. with moderate
weather split the Fore sail
& new one at 6 Pelt raised & school
of Sperm whales 5 miles of ship the
weather beam did not lower at midnight
double reef topsails and hauled
up the courses one sail in sight all the
last nice weather with baffling wind
latter part light wind from W.S.W.
steering to the S.S.E. one sail in sight
Lat 40:46 Lon 31:27

Moore Master Commg On the Western Ground

Sunday Aug 26

Sent part of this 24 hours 4 light breze Variable to the Sud & E Sud & Both tack Ship and Stude to the Nor & NNE & sundown took in Sty Sail & middle part & strong breze from the East steering ESE double reef'd sails and furled the Main Sail Setting part & light breze from the SSE low nothing

Lat 41.16
Lon 31.32

Monday Aug 27

First part of this 24 hours comm one sail in sight at sundown ship bore from SSE heading to the Nor & took in light sail and double reef'd sails Latter part & fresh breze heading to the Sud at 7 & 8 knots more ship heading S. with double reef'd sails & fine sail during night

Lat 41.02
Lon 31.30

Tuesday Aug 28

These 24 hours commenced with & strong breze from the Sud & East heading to the Sud & E Both tack the Schooner Fortehman of Pawtucket & GN Russell Master out 70 days 450 Miles bound home & middle part moderate thick & dry wind heading SSE latter part & good breze with all sail heading to the SSE one sail in sight to ends Lon

Lon 32.00

Remarks On Board Bark Hathgen of Hull

Wednesday Aug 29

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze with clear weather at 2 PM raised Cove & Browns at 5 PM Do Stood back went to shore of Point Delgado. & number of Whales in sight Speak Dy Bark Edwards of N B. Cpt Smalley & myself and clean to day on rudder head cove out Middle part Middle part good weather standing off shore At 1 oclock tack ship and stood in shore at sun rise run down to Santa cruise with a steady breze from the West with rain squalls speak Dy Bark Hunters Cpt Allen Bathchilds and ship Sophia Hunter 20 mds

Thursday Aug 30.

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze from the West with rain squalls lying off on taque night good weather gone with Dy Hunters and Sophia Hunter Middle part weather good lying off on mind at 8 PM. & daylight saw ships to the leward & whaling run off and board four boats did not struck at 12 oclock boats came on board whales first class to 7 hours 20 mds

Friday Aug 31

~~Saturday~~ Sept 31.

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze from the Southward with squalls weather run in to Elizas and two boats went a shear at 10 past four PM Pilot boat came along side with recruits A few minits the ships boats came Dy sun down braced yards and stood off shore Middle part light breezes lying off and on Latter part light breze saw two sail at 8 oclock sent 4 sail of casks a shear by the boat boat 58 bbls at 11 Dy the brig Dy it along side to look it two men came on board in 20 mds.

Saturday Sept. 19

First part of these 24 hours light breeze from NW and NNW with clear weather at 1 Past 6 PM went to shore at half past five came aboard with potatoes and one pig Stark at Hicks Point at half past six PM light breeze from NW and NNW with clear weather at 10 Past 8 shore boat came along side with potatoes & Onions & whales in sight one PM boilings one and one man came on board

Lat 39:14
Long 71:11

Sunday Sept 20

First part of this 24 hours Moderate in sight Middle Latter part light airs and calm at 6 AM saw the Bark Washington boat down from here two boats and went down to them they were Blackfishing. no more Vessels in sight

SE. 20 miles

Monday Sept 21

First part of these 24 hours calm with clear weather number of whalers in sight At sundown double reef topsails and hauld up the courses. Vessels bore SE 24 miles Middle & latter part clear weather with light airs of & ashore this PM boarded the Ship Bracile of Bath bound to Charlestown with a cargo of Salt & number of casks in sight Flores in sight

Lat 38:52
Long 31:26

Remarks on Board the Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Sept 4

First part of Fm 24 hours
calm with clear weather
Middle part light airs with
clear weather Latter part &
light breze from S.W. Wind
Ct heard the Bark Roscoe of
New Bedford also heard a English
Bark bound to quebeck so ends

Lat 28.35
Long 31.09

Wednesday Sept 5

First part of Fm 24 light vari
and clear weather a number of
vessells in sight Ct went & come in
all day sundown took in light
sails Middle part light airs and
Clear weather Latter part more
breze from E.S.E leading to the
Cape Verd Islands in sight off Lee Board
two points one sail in sight

Lat 28.47
no Long include today

Thursday Sept 6

First part of Fm 24 a good breze
from the Cast steering by the wind
lead in to the Cape Verd at 6 Pm
a fresh breze from E.S.E. ship
leading E. first one reef in the top
sails Cape Verd bearing S.W by W.
Middle part a fresh breze & hail
part two double reefs and haled
up the Mainsail wind S.S.E at half
past five were ship leading. by the
wind two sails in sight so ends

no Lat or Long,

Friday Sept 7

First part of these 24 hours light airs & clear weather with the wind heading E. at 6 P.M. we set the fore topsail and took in the fore topsail and middle part of the gaff heading E. the rest of the 24 hours we took in the fore sail and E. heading by E. & E. left the same with a moderate breeze

Lat 38.27
Long 29.25

Saturday Sept 8

First part of these 24 hours moderate some wind N.E. ship heading E. & E. at 2 P.M. set the courses and fit and Mainsail middle part fine weather the latter part having the land in sight the first part wind baffling from the East at 8 set the Island Pico Flores and Corvo Flores bearing from the East at 8 set the Island Pico Flores bearing from the East at 8 set the Island Pico Flores bearing from the East at 8 set the Island Pico

Remarks On Board the Bark Hallun

Monday Sept 10
[illegible] the 24 hours
light breze from the East
[illegible] at 5 P.M. the Pilot came
on board & Bro to in Royal Harbor Middle part
nice weather with a light
breze from the E. Latter part
wind and Weather the same sent
the sail ashore to work one one [illegible]
of them till 2 P.M. so ends.

His day discharge
Felix Ball Sick

Tuesday Sept. 11.
First part of this 24
hours from the E. &
weather fair till towards
Middle & latter part the
wind and weather the same
remained to render head to
day the Carpenter dressing
the day so ends

Wednesday Sept. 12
First part of this 24 hours
good weather with a light
breze from E.S.E.
Middle part good weather
and a light breze latter part
weather good light airs from
the S.E. so ends

New Bedford Harbor & Coast of the Western Is

Thursday 13th

First part of the 24 hours A light
from S.S.E. with good weather
At 5 P.M. took anchor and stude out
to the Westward at 20 minutes past 7.
Capt. came on board & stude out in the
mind leading W.N.W. & W. Middle part light
winds with clear weather at 8 A.M. Capt
went on board the Bark this day
part & good breeze from N.N.E & East
making up in the passage towards

Friday Sept. 14

At 1 o'clock P.M. the Capt. went ashore
weather gear mind part this day
and on at 6 P.M. the Boat came on board
and the ship run out of the Harbor
William Jr. Godfrey deserted
Middle part & fresh breeze from the N.E
at 7 o'clock double reef'd the topsails
this heading S.S.W. P.M. Latter part
& fresh breeze from N.N.E & East this
making up for the harbour at 10 sent
a boat ashore at 12 she returned again

towards

Saturday Sept. 15

First part of this 24 hours a good breeze
from the East William Jr. Godfrey
caught and discharge from the ship received
12 lbs of Beef from the shore at 1 P.M.
boat went ashore at dark the Capt. came
on board run out of the passage double
reef the topsails at 12 past seven let
the fore yard aback Middle and Latter
part good weather with a light breeze
at 10 A.M. the Bark Platina of
Westport 1 month out clean had
A gam towards

Remarks On Board the Bark Hathlan.

Sunday Sept 16 1860

First part of this day A light breze from the N E leading to the Nor W Nor & Middle and Latter part light breze with clear weather wind from the Nord Shifting to the East. so ends. Royal in use

Monday Sept 17

First part of these 24 hours A light breze from the West at 4 Bells raised & trim the Yards Bark Crew Watch Yafft fast to one coming quick to the Windward Lower four boats Off Fishing and A flag for both the West & Bow boats struck his whale for half & cut it all him and took him along side of the Bark Hathlan at 4 Bells commenced cutting Middle part cloudy with some rain and all night Latter part A light breeze and clear weather still Cutting Royal Pice and M Gearge in use

Tuesday Sept. 18

First part of these 24 hours A light breze and good weather at 4 Bells finish cutting when the junk was cleared the case chane parted and the case sunk Middle and Latter part nice weather with A light breze Stated the masted Islands in sight so ends

Wednesday Sept 19

First part of these 24 hours A light and good weather cut up the blubber in loose pieces at 4 Bells the Crew Yafft took aboard 8 cask of oil Middle part and Latter part A light breze from the West weather good now & Bark standing to the East Islands in sight

Thursday Sept 20

First part of these 24 hours A light breze from the West heading to the Nord the Bark took some of the oil Middle part nice weather with A light breze at 12 oclock finish boiling the Body on commence on the head Latter part nice weather with A light breze from the Sord ship working up to Royal so ends

New Bedford Sn and d'bout the Western Islands

Friday Sept 21

Light part of the 24 hours d nice breeze from Ese
Ese working up to the passage for Hogal Hack &
Back. Have two months out about 1/2 water on
board & 48 bbls finish boiling Middle one
letter part to see breeze from Ese working
up for the harbor. Lookers the oil wends

Saturday Sept 22

First part of the 24 hours d light airs with rain
weather & Sets the 1st part d hours d y Sets
St part came aboard with the pilot and d y Sets
and get ready to anchor Middle part came heard
from Ese and Esse do not get in Latter part a fine
light air from Wd and current took the ship
in close to the hill Hull boats come from the
one shore one from other clear discharge 16 casks of their
oil and one bbl to be landed wends.

Sunday Sept 23

First part of the 24 hours d calm breeze from the
East ship lying afore on the harbor at sundown the
boat came aboard & shore sum out of the passage
heaving up the d double reef topsails and came
to the wind latter part calm weather with rain
from the Nd E. ship heaving up to the wind & Hand
& miles of of from Hogal bain E.

Monday Sept 24

First part of the 24 hours d gave breeze from Nd E
with clear weather weather ship Sue & Hue of Hogal
under easy sail Middle part wind and weather the
same Latter part gave weather with d nice breeze
from the East ship working up to the harbor at 6
P M. sent d boat ashore wends

Tuesday Sept 25

First part of the 24 hours d light breeze from Nd & Ese
and East ship lying off and on at 6 P M the 6 Pilot came aboard
the d boat towed the Gray Hall out got d with the Hogal
& Brigs middle and Latter part nice weather no d light
breezes sum out of the passage unbent the Cables and Hove anchors
Hogal in ashore wends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Sept 26

First part of these 24 hours light breze from the N.W. and Fair with clear weather Wind and Sea in my favour & the vessel in sight Have been part cloudy with some rain and at 8 took in Royals and Flying Jibb Latter part fine weather with light airs from N.W. and Wind in sight so ends

Thursday Sept 27

First part of these 24 hours light breze with clear weather at 6 P.M. Spoke the Bark John. Swan 64 days from Shields with her cargo Coal fine weather ship steering S.E. by E. Latter part good weather with light breze from N.W. and the ship running down the South side of Pico so ends

Friday Sept. 28

First part of these 24 hours light variable winds and Fair weather running down the South side of Pico at sundown took in the Flying Jibb Middle and Latter fine weather with light breezes from the N.W. ship between Pico and St George Cannot see Land or Island so ends.

Saturday Sept. 29

First part of these 24 hours good weather with light breze Finish Carping in the Main Hatch at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Lagoda of New Bedford 18 months out clean Middle part light breze with rain Squalls Latter part strong breze at 8 P.M. double reef topsails and furled the Main sail weather Squalls at 12 P.M. the weather grew fair Unbent the reef of the Main Top gallant sail and Main sail and set the same so ends

Sunday Sept 30

First part of these 24 hours good weather with light breze ship by the wind heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. took in the Main Top gallant sail at sundown St Michael bore S.E. 12 miles ship by the wind heading N. Middle & Latter part fine weather with light breze at sunrise took ship and made sail to the Land two sails in sight so ends

Bedford Hours North Bound Do Five Hollands

Monday Oct 1 1860

First part of the 24 hours light breezes with clear weather at 1 P.M. the Cape west 4 leagues at 7 P.M. Nichols at 8 P.M. the mid ground at 6 P.M. 6 miles off Middle part & light breeze from the East hauling south & the wind left at 1 fresh breeze from the East Nichols in sight

Tuesday Oct 2.

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from the East wind by N. at 6 P.M. took in the mainsail at 6. 20 miles Middle part clear weather with fresh breeze double reefed wind by N. at 12 P.M. Nichols by the wind Lat by Obs 42:13 Long by Chron 24:13 breezes took in the Mainsail three reefs in sight towards

Wednesday Oct 3 Lat 34:23 Long 24:13

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. with clear weather ship heading S by E at 6 P.M. took in fore & Mizen double reefed sails with fresh gale latter part and the same ship heading S by E. under short sail towards Lat 33:40 Long 23:34

Thursday Oct 4

First part of these 24 hours moderated at 3 P.M. turned out the reefs and set all sail at sundown double reefed again the wind breezing up again wind E. ship by the wind heading S E by S. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part shook out all reefs and also repaired & bent sails towards Lat 32:15 Long 23:04

Friday Oct. 5

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with light breeze with all sail wind E by S. ship heading S. by W. and up topmasts took stays Middle and Latter part nice weather with light breezes from the East ship heading to the west towards

no Latitude
or Longitude
to day

Remarks On Board The Bark Hattan from

Saturday Oct. 6.

First part of these 24 hours d light breze from East with clear weather Cooked Bread and flour in the fore Latch Middle & Letter part nice weather with d light breze from E this by the wind heading S by W. so ends

Lat 28:33

Long 22:49

Sunday. Oct. 7

First part of these 24 hours d light breze with clear weather took out the fore peak for Shoaks this by the wind heading S by W. Middle & Letter part nice weather and d light breze from the East this steering S W. by d one sail in sight so ends Lat 26:58

Long 22:40

Monday. Oct. 8

First part of these 24 hours d light breze from the East steering S W. weather good Middle part and Letter part nice weather with d light breze from the East at 5 oClock saw blackfish boat Struck the West Boat struck one took him to the this so ends Lat 23:18

Long 23:00

Tuesday. Oct 9

First part of these 24 hours d [illegible] breze from the East steering S W. weather [illegible] with d light breze from E to E. [illegible] Letter part nice breze weather [illegible] this [illegible] saw Blackfish not [illegible]

Lat 22:09

Long 23:46

Wednesday Oct 10

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breze steering S W. by W. saw Blackfish some boat did not strick Middle part the same Letter part d good breze with cloudy weather so ends

Lat 20'40

got no Altitude

Bedford & Hoods Mostly Bound to New Holland

Thursday Oct. 11

First part of this 24 hours light airs
cloudy weather this morning at 8 A.M. Hove to
and sent boat on shore with letters
this morning at 11 A.M. so ends Lat 18.18 Long 24.20

Friday Oct 12

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from the E.
this morning at 11 A.M. at sundown hauld up to the course to keep
in the Channel. Had the best of the night moderate
weather but about 1 A.M. the wind
veered round to the S.W. obliged to take in
sail and lay to. the 6 A.M. wind ashore
saw Buckhead from the beach the Bow Boat struck one
and showed to one's

Saturday Oct 13

First	part	of
light	breze	at
sun down	the	
same	befalling	

these 24 hours good
4. Pattn. The boat came on board this
West side of the Island. Hove
Letter boat sent to
in sight so ends Lat 16.29 Long 25.30

Sunday Oct. 14

First part of these 24 hours gave
Steering by the wind beating
wind hauld to the Stard at 6 Pattn A.M.
E. by E. both in sight one gaff topsail
sail middle part fresh breze steering
E. by S. A sail in sight Lat
with fresh breze made all sail
get under the land and the wind light and baffling
so ends Lat 15.02 Long 24 0

Monday Oct 15

First part of
& sundown
6 miles off shore steering down
Island middle and latter part light wind and baffling
schooner in sight about 6 miles off land at
mate head the schooner. the Mary Ann from Fago
so ends Lat 14.52 Long 23.44

Remarks On Board Bark Hutton

Tuesday Oct. 16

These 24 hours commenced with D carmd. painted the West Boat at 5 Pd 6 saw Black fish lowd three boats no success at 6 Pd 6 A nice breze from E. of S.E. this Morning S.E. by E. S.E. found her E. by N. Middle part nice weather with a good breze steering S.E. b. S. Letter part nice weather with a light breze steering from S.E. to S. S.E.

Lat 13:16 Long 22:15

Wednesday Oct. 17

First part of these 24 hours a light breze steering S.E. painted the Boat Middle part nice weather with a light breze Letter part good weather with a light breze this Morning S by W.

Lat 11:17
Long 21:48

Thursday Oct. 18

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with rain wind light and baffling Middle part wind light with rain Letter part the wind light and fleet of rain no sail in sight this Morning 4 ends Lat 10.00 no Long

Friday Oct. 19

First part of these 24 hours baffling winds with cloudy weather and some rain no sail in sight this Morning, Middle part light from the East this heading East at 11 PM wind held to the East this heading Sad Letter part clear weather with light air from the East no sail in sight 10 ends Lat 9:44

Long 21:22

Saturday Oct 20

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the East heading to the South no sail in sight repaired the Flying Jib Middle part steering S.S.W. with good weather and light airs Letter part light breze from the East at 10 Hove to and Boarded Bark Rigg bound to the East of Africa. 30 ends

Lat 9:00 Long 20:47

Bedford Hours Ho Round Jc. New Holland

Sunday Oct 21

Wet part of first [illegible] hours [illegible] was busy from the West
Moving & by PM weather good Middle & latter part
poor weather with a light breze from the East Moving
to the Yard one sail in sight Sounds Left 7:43 no Latitude

Monday Oct 22

First part of these 24 hours light airs and cloudy
[illegible]
Latter part squally with rain and light breezes Moving
to the Yard two sails in sight Sounds Long 20 05 no Lat

Tuesday Oct 23

First part of these 24 hours rain with cloudy weather
two sails in sight about a mile [illegible] Latter part
[illegible] rain and poor weather [illegible] sails in
sight repaired the mizzen Mast Sounds
Lat 7:16 Long 20:00

Wednesday Oct 24

Wet part of the 24 hours rain with poor weather
two sails in sight at sundown a light breze from the
S.S.W. Leading by the wind S.E. 1/2 E. Middle part
light airs weath good latter part light airs and baffling
saw Buckhorn land saw boat did not speak at 11 o'clock
saw more land one boat that we will not speak
sunk so ends Lat 6:40 Long 19:23

Thursday Oct 25

First part of these 24 hours light breze with rain
squalls ship heaving to the two sails to four with
rain one time rain latter part rain with [illegible]
repaired the mainsail so ends Lat 6:15
Long 19:12

Friday Oct 26

First part of the 24 hours rain with poor weather
Middle part light airs and clear weather with fresh
a good breze from S.S.W. Leading to the Yard
with cloudy weather so ends Lat 6:09
Long 19:49

Remarks On Board Bark Hakon &c.

Sunday Oct 27

First part of the 24 hours calm with
light airs & variable & Set the back sails to keep
ship's head to the westward. Ended with
long 19:08

Sunday Oct. 28

First part of the 24 hours calm with light
variable airs & sundown a light breeze from W.N.W.
heading to the S.E. Ended the part rainy with
light airs and hoisting Colors last noon to noon

Lat 5:44 Long 18:50

Monday Oct. 29

First part of the 24 hours calm with light variable
airs & the last rainy with light airs from W.
the ship as the wind let in the A.M. the
last 24 hours light breezes from W.S.W. & S.W. & Set
back sails and steering to the West with some rainy

Lat 5:20 Long 15:40

Tuesday, Oct. 30

First part of the 24 hours light breeze from S.
S.E. & steering by the wind from S.W. to W.S.W.
with light airs & Set the fore yard back
back sails shifted & steer course
W. by N. with light variable & fine
weather from the last noon to noon
some rain. Three sails in sight & spoke
with one bark to the Eastward. Ended
Long 20:20

Wednesday, Oct. 31

First part of the 24 hours light breeze from
S.W. & S. Set back sails and steered W.N.W.
with some rainy weather & light airs
Latter part of the last 24 hours calm &
Light airs & Set back sails & steered
West Ended with fine weather
Lat 2:12. Long 22:00

Bedford Harbour to Ma. Bound & Str. Old Holland

Thursday Nov. 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze from S.E by E heavy head sea with rain & thick weather at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the Northward & westward with the same weather at 8 PM hove to heavy rain & thick weather at 12 PM Saild the Latitude 41°.01' Long 23°.40

Friday Nov. 2

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze from S.E by E heavy head sea with rain & thick weather at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the Southward with the same weather at 8 PM hove to heavy rain & thick weather at 12 PM Saild the Latitude 40°.11' Long 25°.00

Saturday Nov. 3.

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze from S.E by E by the mind heading S.W. with fair weather & thick at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the Northward with the same weather at 8 PM hove to at 12 PM Saild the Latitude 40°.44' Long 27°.00

Sunday Nov. 4

First part of these 24 hours fair weather with fresh breze from S.E by E heavy head sea at 8 PM hove to and Latter part fair weather with a fresh breze saild Latitude 40°.34 Long 28°.30

Monday Nov. 5

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze & fair weather at 4 PM wore ship by the mind heading S.W. at 8 PM hove to fair & nice at 12 PM saild from last to ship Latitude 40°.24 Long 29°.00

Tuesday Nov. 6

First part of these 24 hours fair weather with a nice breze with a head sea at 4 PM wore ship & stood to the Northward & Eastward at 8 PM hove to at 12 PM saild Latitude 40°.50 Long 29°.50

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Nov. 7

First part of these 24 hours moderate with light breezes E & E by S hauling S by W. & SW at which time all sail set & course SSW. Middle & latter part moderate with light breezes from E by S & E & E by N. Lat 16.00 Long 31.25

Thursday Nov. 8

First part of these 24 hours light breezes with good weather ship heading S & SW with all sail set. Middle & latter part moderate with light breezes from E & E by S & E Lat 18.12 Long 31.24

Friday Nov. 9

First part of these 24 hours moderate with light breezes from E & E by S & E by N with fine weather. At 6 PM Tenerife S E by E. and the Middle and last part moderate with light breezes from E by S & E & E by N Lat 19.14 Long 30.25

Saturday Nov. 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with light breezes from the Eastward steering S & E by E. Nice weather with Middle & latter part moderate with light breezes from E by S & E & E by N Steered SE by E & E by N & SE by E Ground tier to end Lat 20.21 Long 29.20

Sunday Nov. 11

First part of the 24 hours good weather with light breezes at 1 PM. hauled the boat and went a fishing in steer at 4 PM hauled aboard again Steering SE by E with all sail set Middle part light breezes from E by S & E & E by N Latter part cloudy with rain squalls Trinedad in sight Steering S & by E. to E. at which time ended no Lat. or Middle

Bedford to Hobart Bound South

Monday Nov 12

First part of the 24 hours moderate
breeze Easterly & fine Steering S.E.
Middle part light airs and squally
with rain Latter part light airs and squally
with rain Steering S.E. & E. Distance
run 175 miles Long 27:45

Tuesday Nov 13

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather with light airs Middle part
fresh breezes & cloudy weather Steering
S.E. Latter part light airs and
calm Steering E. & N.E. Distance
run 140 miles Lat 21:40
Long 21:03

Wednesday Nov 14

First part of the 24 hours cloudy
with rain Middle part light airs
from S.E. Steering E. & N.E. Latter
part fresh breezes from S.E. Steering
E. & N.E. Distance run 140 miles
Lat 22:02
Long 20:50

Thursday Nov 15

First part of the 24 hours fine
weather with light airs from S.E.
Steering E. & N. Middle part
fresh breezes from S.E. Steering
N.E. & E. Latter part fresh breezes
from S.E. Steering E. & N.E.
Distance run 140 miles Lat 23:40
Long 24:55

Friday Nov 16

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from the S.E.
& E. Steering S.E. & S. Middle part
squally weather Steering S.E. Latter part gale weather
with rain Steering S.E. & E.
Distance run 175 miles Lat 25:27 Long 22:05

Saturday Nov 17

First part of the 24 hours fine weather with light
airs from the S.E. Steering S.E. & S. Middle part
weather gale wind with rain Steering S.E. Latter part
weather gale wind Steering S.E. & S. Distance run 175 miles Lat 27:00
Long 20:30

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen & Lee

Sunday Nov 18 1866

First part of these 24 hours light breze from the East Steering S the wind heading E by S weather good Middle part good weather with a light breze & so took this bearing S. S W Latter part weather good wind E. E. sounds Lead 27 35 Long 20:00

Monday Nov 19 15

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a light air from E & E heading by the mag S by W Middle and Latter part good weather with a good breze from E. S E. heading S by W. by the mag sounds Lead 29 15 Long 15:52

Tuesday Nov 20

First part of this 24 hours clear weather with a good breze heading S. Middle part nice weather with a good breze from the N E. Steering S E by S Latter part wind and weather the same all sail sounds Lead 31 36 Long 18:00

Wednesday Nov 21

First part of these 24 hours a nice breze from N E. Steering S E by S weather good Middle and Latter part the same weather good wind fresh Steering S E by S sounds Lead 33:40 Long 15:40

Thursday Nov 22

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breze Steering S E by S Middle and Latter part nice weather with a good breze from N E. Steering S E by S sounds Lead 35:34 Long 12:20

Bedford Harbour to Ile Bouin (Petite Rade)

Friday Nov. 23

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with a good breeze. Steering S.E. & S.S.E. & S.S.W. & while first part good breze with fine weather two sails on each part of the night latter part strong breze & got to the main. Sailed 3 miles off, hove to reef topsails furled mainsail & made the breze two knots and went in & sailing until forth 4th the S.E. double reef & storm sail & the foresail having to each gaff at 12 oclock on board. this to the low side of the Island.

Saturday Nov 24

First part of the 24 hours blowing fresh from the W. & N.W. two knots went in & hoisted mainsail & 12 past 3 Pelt boats came on board as usual at 4 Pelt took in the foresail blowing strong at 7 Pelt wind moderate & all sail made & E. by E. by the wind middle part blowing large from the Island heading S.S.E. latter part the same sail heading to the S.S.E. so ends

Lat 34-5-5
Long 10;10

Sunday Nov 25

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze from the Island heading by the wind S.E. & E. at 4 Pelt took in light sails, one single reef topsail middle part good weather S.E. & E. wind all sail latter part good weather with a nice breze heading E. & E. so ends Lat 34;36 Long;08;00

Remarks on Board the Bark Hahlun &c

Monday Nov 26

First part of these 24 hours nice breze from the aftd Steering by the Wind heading E. & E
Middle part light breze with good weather
Latter part weather good with a light breze
from the Nthd so ends Lett 38:30 Lon 5:30

Tuesday Nov 27

First part of these 24 hours a nice wedr with
a light breze from the Nthd Steering E. & E
Middle and Latter part same repaired sails
saw nothing so ends Lett 38:28
Lon 5:50

Wednesday Nov 28

First part of these 24 a light breze from the
E. S.E. steering by the heading S.E. by E. at sundown
a nice breze Middle & Latter nice weather with
a good breze from the E. & S. E. Steering by the
wind heading S.E. saw nothing Lett 34:28
Lon 4:34

Thursday Nov 29

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with
a good breze heading S.E. at 7 Pelo. the wind
back in to the Nthd heading E. Middle part
the same Steering E. & E. the part the
same & Latter raised Blackfish Saw
four boat loads the Jolly boat two the
Yaul Boat two the Boat Boat three also
raised breaches proved to be Humpbacks
clear up the decks so ends Lett 34:47
Lon 2:00

Bedford Hours & Mrs Bound & Co. & Fan Hutton

Sunday 30

First part of these 24 hours d nice breeze from the East and East Steering to the South East Fan Humbucks and d rest of Middle part good weather with d good breeze from the Mid Steering to the SSE and East Latter part d Steering took in the Light sails and Steam sail commenced hailing and the Blackfish to the SSE 35:2C Long 1,00 W

Saturday Dec 1

First part of these 24 hours d fresh gale from the East Steering E by S mid hailing d Fan Middle part d same d same d weather thick and rainy in the Morning the rest fair but the same to end Long 4 00 E

Sunday Dec 2

First part of these 24 hours d fresh gale from the E. at 11 A.M. very Easy & one sail in sight all the day Middle part nice weather with d light breeze from the East thick the end heaven to the Eastward Left part d night same as the Middle part at 11 A.M. the Old Board the Pink Wild Fire of Marion 6c dep out Bound to the of Hanover to ends. Lat 34:27 Long 6:29

Monday Dec 3

First part of the 24 hours d light air from the East Steering to the Northward heading S by E. Middle part d light breeze from the East Steering S.S.E Latter part d light air with all sail out the Wild Fire in sight W. 20 S Lat 34:28 Long 7:05

Tuesday Dec 4

First part of the 24 hours d light breeze from the East Steering to the South & West d first part d it and one half Latter part calm at midnight hove to and took in Fan Humbucks did not stick at it at all. Wind Boat for Fan Humbucks shot one and fill Sent to south Lat 34:57 Long 7:30

Wednesday Dec 5

First part of these 24 hours calm repeated sails at 6 P.M. d light breeze from the East Steering S by E Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same sight Steering S by E. Sent plenty of Fan Humbucks Lat 35:30 Long

Remarks On Board Bark Hakleen Nov

Thursday Dec 6

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a good breze from the Wad Steering S by E at 6 Bells raised a White Whale on two Boats did not strick middle part thick weather with some rain steering S by E Latter part Lofty winds from the Eard to the Ard Sunk of Winlucks in sight Lat 35:0 Long 104:0

Friday Dec 7

Sounded, & Pulled

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from the NW Steering S by E our two boat for Sperm shot one with 6 bum Lance did not stop him Middle part a light breze from the ard & Steering South Latter part cloudy weather with fresh breze from the Eard steering as the two saw three White whales at 7 Bells two boats pursued struck and took him to the ship at 10 commenced cutting to ends Lat 8 7:21 Long 11:00

Saturday Dec 8

First part of the 24 fresh breze from the Ard at 8 Bells finish cutting in cut up the blubber in mince some took in sail for with double reef main topsail ship steering as usual to the Ward middle part thick weather winds the same Latter part weather thick and squally E by S steering as daylight shorten the watch put the second Main topsails in to double reef in ends no Lat or Longitude

Bedford Hours Mer Bound Ho Ste Holland

Sunday Dec 9.

Wind part of the 24 hours fresh gale from W. W. & W.
Mean E. by S. the weather rainy and squally Middle part of
same Latter part weather good rainy murdered some Hands
Hearing to the Sou & Est At 8 Dett finish boiling 10 casks

Lat 36:46
Long 16:05

Monday Dec 10

Wind part of the 24 hours good weather with fine
breeze W. & W. Steering E by S. Mean course E. by S
wind & Sea abeam Latter part more moderate
from the W. At 8 Dett Mean Hours down the oil one Hand Employed in boiling
114 gallons in 6 casks

Lat 17:52

Tuesday Dec 11

Wind part of the 24 hours light breezes from W. & W.
Steering E by S. all said Middle part the Night
some rain wind backing to the W. Mean course E by S
Latter part steady with strong breezes Steering E by S

Lat 38:40
Long 20:04

Wednesday Dec 12

Wind part of these 24 hours strong breezes between
the W. and W.N.W. & Middle part Dirty Same
Latter part wind to the Sou thd & the course East
saw three whale Boats Lowered two hauls no success
at 11 A.M. saw Blackfish Lowered four boats they all struck
the Harbor boat and the rest took Charge of the Whale
Dt Stowed Struck & Sunfish 10 casks Lat 38:40 Long 23:40

Thursday Dec 13

Wind part of the 24 hours light airs from the South
Steering to the East Course saw the Headland of Angra
St Sebastian Middle part light breezes saw St Michael
Ship by the wind Latter part wind ahead the same Hands
Employed cutting and boiling out the Blackfish 10 casks

Lat 38:40
Long 26:00

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen &c

Friday Dec 14

Light part of the 24 hours moderate weather with a long heavy sea from E. & E. Saw by the noon observation to be in Lat 38:55 S Long 27:45

Saturday Dec. 15

Light part of the 24 hours & strong breezes from the W.N.W. steering E. & E. & E.S.E. Lost sight of Middle Island at noon bearing from the S.W. 12 miles & light breezes from the S.W. & S.S.W. & S.E. & E. & E.S.E. & E. & E.N.E. & E. & E.S.E. & E. & E.N.E. & E. & E.S.E. & E. & E.N

Bound to New Holland

Thursday Dec. 19.

Wind hard at NW to NNW with snow squalls

Friday Dec 20

Wind hard at NW & NNW squalls & fresh breze from the West

Saturday Dec 21

Wind hard at NW 24 hours nice weather with

Sunday Dec, 22

Wind hard at NW 24 hours

Monday Dec, 23

Wind hard at NW 24 hours

Remarks on Board Bark Hathlan &c

Sunday Dec 24

Lat 37.45
Long 58.15

First part of the 24 hours A strong breze from W.S.W. steering S.E. at 1 Belt but one reef on the Lee topsail at 4 Belt but one reef in the main topsail Middle part moderate steady S.E. with all sail Latter part nice weather with the wind at S.W. so ends

Monday Dec 25

First part of the 24 hours good weather with a light breze from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. & E.S.E. under E. and Latter part nice weather with light airs from the S.W. steering E. by S. & E.S.E. so ends

Lat 39.45
Long 58.15

Tuesday Dec 26

First part of the 24 hours A light breze steering E. by S. & E.S.E. under Easd at 2 Belt but part of the 24 hours Middle part light breze from S.W. by W. & W.S.W. Latter part nice weather with the wind Backing at times from S.W. by W. to S.W. so ends

Lat 40.57
Long 62.00

Wednesday Dec. 27

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with light airs from the E. steering S.E. by E. at times but E. by E. the wind backing to the E. & N.E. Middle part nice weather with a good breze from the E. & E.N.E. Latter part nice weather with light breze Seas so ends

Lat 41.07
Long 65.40

Friday Dec 28

First part of the 24 hours A good breze from E. & E.N.E. steering S.E. by E. under all sail Middle part the wind and weather the same so ends

Lat 41.08
Long 67.00

Saturday Dec. 29

First part of the 24 hours A nice breze from the E.N.E. & E. steering E. by S. the wind heading S.E. A Belt come in foggy with light airs Middle part A good breze with thick foggy weather but Clear in the Night with the E. heading E. by S. part one reef in the topsails so ends

Lat [illegible]
Long [illegible]

one night day

Bedford Basin Bound Hadlow Harbour

Sunday Dec 30

First part of these 24 hours light variable winds from the N.E.ward & Eastward with fine weather & smooth water at 8 AM the Tide commenced making to the Northward & at 11 AM it had fully done so & at Noon it was slack water

Lat 44°40'·5
Long 73°20'·0

Monday Dec 31

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a good breeze from the N.E.ward & Eastward & Northward with a nice breeze from the N.E.ward & Eastward & Northward in the forenoon & in the afternoon by the wind Veering to E by E & E.S.E. nice weather

Lat 44°46'
Long 73°24'

Tuesday January 1st 1861

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with a good breeze from the N.E.ward blowing off the Land & in the wind Veering to E.S.E. & S.E. & S.S.E. & S. & S.S.W. & S.W. & W.S.W. & W. & W.N.W. & N.W. & N.N.W. & N. & N.N.E. & N.E. & E.N.E. & E. &

Remarks on Board Back Weather Log Book

Friday, Jan. 4

Wind part of the 24 hours fine weather with a fine breeze from the N.W. Thermr E. and E. Middle and latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the W.N.W. Steering E. and E. by S. Barr 29.30 Lat 52.20

Saturday, Jan. 5.

Wind part of the 24 hours fine weather with a light breeze from the W.N.W. Steering E. and E. Middle and latter part fine weather with a light breeze from the W. Thermr Steering E. by S. Barr 29.44. Lat 54.45

Sunday Jan 6

Wind part of the 24 hours fine weather with a light breeze from the W. Thermr Steering E. by S. and E. Middle and latter part hazy weather with light breezes from the W. and W.N.W. Thermr Steering E. Barr 29.50 Lat 57.50

Monday Jan 7

Wind part of the 24 hours a light air from the W. and at 5 Bells a breeze from W.N.W. Steering E. by E. Middle part squally with a good deal of rain the latter Steering E. by S. and E. End Hazy part the rest and weather fine Barr 29.16 Lat 59.45

Tuesday, Jan. 8

Wind part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from W.N.W. Thermr E. by E. with fine Middle part fresh breeze with squally weather latter part fine Thermr Steering E. by S. with all sail Barr 29.34 Lat 59.45

Wednesday, Jan. 9

Wind part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from W.N.W. Thermr E. by E. with all sail Middle part fine weather with a good breeze latter part fine weather with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. Thermr E. by S. Barr 29.45 Lat 58.50

Monday June 10

Wind fresh & fine all day

Tuesday June 11

Wind fresh & fine all day

Wednesday June 12

Wind fresh & fine all day

Thursday June 13

Wind fresh & fine all day

Remarks On Board Bark Hathaway Lie Basford

Tuesday Jun: 15

Wind part of the 24 hours nice weather with a good breeze from E by E Middle part & Lark breeze from E. S.E Vary by N wind heading E. at 8 oclock in the Main top gallant Sail at 11 Each in Main Sail one Stainsail 10 ends

Lat 0.5.87
Long 114.00

Wednesday Jun: 16

Wind part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from E. by S.E Steering to the East at 1 Bells part one each in the top sails at 5 Bells hauld up the courses Middle part a good breeze heading to the East Called all hands a fresh breeze & set the Main Sail Royals with 2 reefs in Main sail

Lat. 3.5.15
Long 114.50

Thursday Jun: 17

Wind part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S and heading to the E at 3 Bells the Bark Hathaway Dunbar Sheathers 22 months out 400 Hams Middle part nice weather at 1 am saw a Sail in sight Each Watch and Made of Water all day Saw whales in sight 10 ends

Lat 3.3.40
Long 114.20

Friday Jun: 18

Wind part of these 24 hours nice weather with a fine breeze from the S.E Lee Lee by to the E.S.E Middle part nice weather with a light breeze Latter part wind baffling with heavy rain 10 ends

Lat 3.5.16
Long 114.46

Saturday Jun 19

Wind part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the E.S.E Lee by to the S.E some squalls Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part a strong breeze Lee Lee in the night took in 2 reefs in Double Reefs Topsails and put one in the Main Sail wind to the S.E Lee heading to the S.E and Wind so until

Lat 3.6.47
Long 114.20

Thence North on the East of Fern Hill

Sunday Jan 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh and fair from the West and by North and by North and double reefed the main sail in the afternoon with rain and squalls at 7 more like to blow hard and cold with fair weather middle part moderate and fair at the first Latter part more variable heavy squalls and rain

PM 3:45
Long 11:00

Monday Jan 21

First part of the 24 hours fresh weather with a light breeze from the Northward and Westward and Northward and Eastward and East and East by North more inclined to the North middle part more variable with rain and squalls latter part fresh breeze from the Northward

PM 5:44
Long 11:30

Tuesday Jan 22

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from East and East by North to the East and East by North and East and East by North single reefed topsail and fresh breeze and cloudy middle part more moderate and fair with a heavy swell from the Eastward latter part more variable with squalls and rain

PM 3:24
Long 11:45

Wednesday Jan 23

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the East and East by North to the East and East by North and East and East by North middle part more variable with rain and squalls latter part fresh breeze from the Northward and Eastward

PM 5:26
Long 11:40

Remarks On Board the Bark Hattie

Thursday Jan 24

First part of these 24 hours d light breeze from the East at 2 Bells struck the Bark Champion of Westport 15 months out 150 bbls Sperm gave her a Newsboard & H. had nice weather with with a good breeze one sail in sight at 8 o'clock this morning

Lat 35:47
Long 115:34

Friday Jan 25

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light d & Bells struck the Bark Hattie & Bark Redfad. also spoke the Bark Messenger ran down and had a gam Middle and latter part nice weather with a light breeze from the East and East southerly

Lat 36:17
Long 114:40

Saturday Jan 26

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with a light breeze. At 4 Bells struck the Bark Hattie also the Bark Messenger of New Bedford gam with them Middle and latter part nice weather with a light breeze from the East & ESE one sail in sight

Lat 36:17
Long 114:40

Sunday Jan 27

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breeze from the ESE saw one sail in the Middle part nice weather saw a bark part of the night saw two & lit a boy from the Hattie steering ESE saw nothing

Lat 34:17 Long 111:

Monday Jan 28

First part of the 24 hours a good breeze from the ESE steering to the East and East at 12 P.M. five miles out & saw Cape Palmas off the bow at sundown sail in sight one off the larboard bow steering in shore ESE by the wind Middle part nice weather at 8 o'clock this afternoon saw a bark at 4 o'clock this morning saw a sail latter part & nice breeze got up the cable and bent them we got & smoked off the land bore East in to Bimbury we ends.

Tuesday, Jan. 29.

Wind part of the day nice weather with a little
rain in the evening at night and Rolling to water in
the harbour, this day part nice weather with a little
rain, the rest of the day and night very bad weather
at sea part to land

Wednesday Jan 30

Wind part of the day Lands & light breze with good
weather the rest of the day and night Steer it Middle
part weather for the time of the day
part other to water in the

Thursday. Jan. 31

Wind part of the day nice weather with a little
Lands from the [illegible] the rest of the day
and part this day nice weather
the day and night

Friday, Feb. 1.

[illegible] nice weather got off wood and potatoes otherwise
my part of the day nice weather got off potatoes & onions
part watch and part on liberty

Saturday Feb. 2

Wind part of the 24 hours nice weather with a little
Lands got off potatoes and onions at Lyndeman
men discharged Charles Eaton and Simon Hobbs
latter part nice [illegible] and men [illegible]
Eaton and Simon Hobbs was brought on board come
them 12 miles off of town the Larboard watch
part shore on liberty

Remarks on Board. Weather, &c. &c.

Sunday, Feb. 3

Most part of the 24 hours nice weather with a good breeze from S.E. Middle and latter part with the wind light and light variable winds

Monday Feb 4

Most part of the 24 hours nice weather with a good breeze from W. S.W. Middle and latter part with light weather and Calm winds

Tuesday Feb 5

Most part of the 24 hours nice weather with a light breeze Middle and latter part with Calm weather & Land & Sea breeze winds

Wednesday Feb. 6

Most part of the 24 hours weather good with light at 2 P.M. the Bark Champion came to anchor. Middle and latter part with a good Sea breeze winds

Thursday Feb. 7

Most part of the 24 hours nice weather with a light breeze Middle and latter part with a Calm & Sea breeze winds

Friday Feb. 8

Most part of the 24 hours with light weather got off water, latter part got off some wood, the Bark Congress and the Bark Java left at 2 P.M. Bound in to anchor winds

[illegible]

Saturday Feb. 9th

[illegible] nice weather Latter part moderate
[illegible] fine yard down and repaired
sails

Sunday Feb. 10th

First part of this 24 hours moderate
and fine Middle and Latter part
[illegible] Ben went ashore for a run
to the Bark Barnstable of New Bedford
came in to anchor

Monday Feb. 11th

[illegible]

Tuesday Feb. 12th

[illegible] Barnstable came to anchor. At sun
[illegible] Middle had A & L sick another
[illegible] off shore hauled to Northward
with a fresh breeze of 12 P steering [illegible]
[illegible] & called all hands to [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at 11 past 12 [illegible]
[illegible] Barnstable at 1 PM [illegible]

Wednesday Feb. 13

First part of the 24 hours [illegible]
A. 20 minutes past 12 Dark another in to harbour
with [illegible] [illegible]
steel and bent a new one repairing the chain cable
[illegible] the Isle of Sable [illegible]
Middle one Latter hands sick employed
[illegible] at 4 PM [illegible]

Remarks on Board Bark Hellas Off Fire Bch

Thursday Feb. 14

First part Fine weather with light
breeze from E.S.E. at noon this PM last part
weather with light airs from E.S.E. At 6 PM last
on anchor and stood for Vasto with all sail
soundings

Friday Feb 15

First part light airs from E.S.E. at 2 AM
and light breeze from E.S.E. At 6 AM came to anchor off Vasto
6 fathoms to anchor in the middle and Latter
part fine weather with light breezes soundings

Saturday Feb 16

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with
light breeze from East Pm. Light airs and
variable middle part fine weather with light
breeze from N.E. and latter part fine weather with
a good breeze at 6 PM. Left anchor and bent to
sea at 10 PM. Stuck the Bark E. Dunbar came
to Dunbar at 11 AM. Took in light sails &
from double reef topsails off Cape Vasto
D 22:27

Sunday Feb. 17

First part of the 24 hours Light breeze from
the Sth leading E.S.E. At 4 PM. was
for part fine weather Latter part
was thick and Hazy Weather at 6 PM
wind moderate all sail set Latter part light
airs from the East leading to the South fine hazy
weather
Lat 84,04
Long 11420

Monday Feb. 18,

First part of the 24 hours Light from the North West
Steering S.E. At 4 PM. Light breeze at 6 PM
came to Anchor off Ortona Pm. Light airs and
variable Middle part fine weather with light
breeze from N.E. and latter part fine weather with
a good breeze at 6 PM. Left anchor and bent to
sea at 10 PM. Stuck the Bark E. Dunbar came
to Dunbar at 11 AM. Took in light sails &
from double reef topsails off Cape Vasto
Lat 84,04
Long 11320

Log of Heavy Weather & Gale Sea Service

Tuesday Feb. 19

Light part of the 24 hours & fresh breeze from the Westward at the Commencement it might be said more Steady some of the heavy Squalls & Squalls with Rain & Sleet Middle part of the 24 hours & Light airs & Calms Ends Lat 36:10 Long 115:40

Wednesday Feb 20

Light part of the 24 hours & strong breeze and squally at 2 PM the Land from the Westward in sight Middle part more Moderate & Clear Ends Lat 36:14 Long 116:14

Thursday Feb 21

Light & Variable & Light breeze from the Westward & Light airs & Calms Middle part more moderate & Light airs & Calms Ends Lat 35:50 Long 115:00

Friday Feb 22

Light part of the 24 hours nice weather with & Light breeze from the East at 5 P.M. Passed the Bank Canies 6 Miles from Hebuthen bound to the Bay of Francis at Sunrise Lost sight of Middle part nice weather with Light Winds & Calms Ends Lat 35:06 Long 115:30

Saturday Feb 23

Light part of the 24 hours & fresh breeze from the S.E. took in Light Sails at 5 P.M. took in Reefing Sails by A. Middle part more moderate & more Clear Ends Lat 35:12 Long 114:40

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Cpt

Sunday Feb. 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes
double reefed sail & Bells beat in Jib
& trysail, at 3 P.M. hauled the Main sail more to
bearing S.W. by S. middle part weather more
mild the same at 8 P.M. Set more to the S. at
8 set the Fore sail bearing by the Compass
Lat 35:31
Long 114:50

Monday Feb. 25

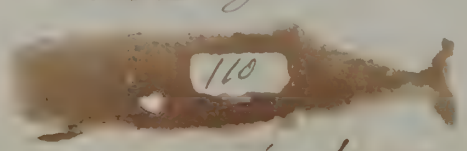
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from
the same bearing by the Compass & Bells beat
in the light sails at sundown furled the
main double reef sails this bearing the
middle part more weather at 12 more
breeze at 3 more this Latter more weather
with a light breeze from the S. this beat in Compass
Lat 36 00
Long 114 00

Tuesday Feb. 26

First part of these 24 hours more weather with
light winds from the West and the same bearing
at sundown this being with more & less trysail
double reef sails beat in fine & pleasant
middle part mild and weather the same Latter part
more to the above and saing beat this more
steel to the Westward this latter more
Lat 35:54 Long 114:00

Wednesday Feb. 27

First part of these 24 hours more weather with
a light breeze from the West being by the Compass
middle part light breeze from the West being
by the Sun at 8 first part weather more mild
at 7 Bells saw a school of Sperm whales
lower Boats & West boat and got
close to the whale struck with the second
and took the whale along side at 8 end 8
mild by
Lat 35:07
Long 114:00



Hoares Harbor Off Cape Saunin

Thursday Feb. 28

First part of the 24 good weather with a fresh breze from E. to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. commenced cutting & took get to head off. at Middle part more moderate & more at 4 finish cutting St. body at 8 P.M. blowing up. hard and commenced hauling on the head sounds

Lat 8.5.04

Long. Mean. 1

Long 114.11.

First part of this 24 hours & light breze from the E. & E.S.E. part with some rain & light wind & in the N.E. part & fair weather & clouds and light winds so ends

Saturday March 2

First part of this day light winds and variable & Baro at 11 A.M. & Blue Jacket & Middle part & light breze from E.S.E. hazy & at 4 P.M. hazy & at 8 P.M. & clouds weather and hazy & at 12 P.M. & at 4 A.M. fresh breze & rain in sight sounds

Sunday March 3

First part of the 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze from E.S.E. hazy & at 12 P.M. at 4 P.M. & Blue Jacket & Middle part regularly moderate and fresh gale & hazy & at 8 P.M. & at 12 P.M. & at 4 A.M. & hazy & E. & S. & E.

Lat 35.15

Long 114.25

Monday March 4

First part of this day good weather with a light sea rove this hazy & at 8 A.M. & at 12 P.M. & at 4 P.M. good weather & light breze from the E.S.E. & at 8 P.M. & at 12 P.M. & at 4 A.M.

Lat 35.06

Long 114.30

Remarks On Board Bark Hathlan

Tuesday March 5

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with
a light breeze from the 2nd Lee in the Afternoon
at 5 PM finish boiling Middle part weather
fine wind N.E. & N.N.E. part fine and mostly
so same ended the oil and so ends Lat 35:09
Lng 114:20

Wednesday March 6

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light
breeze from the 2nd Landing Head by the wind at
sun down took in sail and set Watch heaving 6.
AM set a fresh breeze from the East took in
some sail & braced to and Lat 35:16
Lng 114:15

Thursday March 7

The 24 hours commenced with a fresh wind from
the East Ship heading S.W. at sundown the wind
moderate same Middle and latter part
light winds commenced steering down oil
in the Fire hole so end's Lat 35:34
Lng 114.00

Friday March 8

First part of these 24 hours comm steering
oil at sundown a light breeze from the West
heading to the S.E. Stowed 65 bbls in cask
Middle and latter part nice weather and
light winds Lat 35:36 Lng 114:04

Saturday March 9

First part of the 24 hours a good breeze from the
West finish steering oil at sundown were
ship heading to the S.East Middle part weather
moderate heading all the latter part light airs
with all sail heading to the S.East so end's
Lat in the West Boat to repair Lat 35:08
Lng 114:80

Moors Martin Co. Capt. Lawrence

Sunday March 10

Fine part of the 24 hours & fresh breze from the West. Leaving at 11 A.M. at 1 Bells Took in Light sails at 3 Bells. double reefed Topsails with a fresh breze at 4 Bells. more than leaving the Land & sundown Took in Fore & Main double reefed main sails with light winds & Settled part Light breze from W.S.W. Light Leaving & Took this one Leaving at 8 Bells Took in the rest of the main sail & set Foresail & Topsails with light Squalls so ends 24 hrs 24:11

Long 114:20

Monday March 11

Fine part of these 24 hours & good breze from the West Leaving the Land sometimes at sundown Took in all double reef sails with a light breze Settled part fresh breze from W.S.W. with some Squalls so ends

24 hrs 24:30

Long 114:30

Tuesday March 12

Fine part of these 24 hours A light breze from W.S.W. Leaving at 4 Bells set all sail one and half watches double reefed & fresh breze at 4 Took this one Made the West Settled part fresh breze from W. Leaving the West with Squalls & rainy weather

24 hrs 24:24 Long 114:20

Wednesday March 13

Fine part of the 24 hours & fresh breze from the West Leaving the West & Made the Latter part & fresh breze from the West Leaving the West so ends 24 hrs 24:15 Long 114:15

Thursday March 14

Fine part of these 24 hours & good breze from the West Leaving at 4 Bells Made sail at 6 Bells Made one reef Topsails with a light breze Leaving the West Settled part fine D. E Leaving at 8 A.M.

24 hrs 24:05

Long 114:15

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Friday March 15

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes from E to E by S & hazy weather with rain from E by S Steering E by N one knot

Lat 29:3-4
Long 110:32

Saturday March 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E by S Steering E by N & hazy weather in light squalls with double reefed sails at 4 Bells Shook the Reefs out & Steered E by N Middle part Steered off E by S Latter part moderate weather with fresh breezes at 10 A M saw a Sail E by S Steered at noon left her in sight

Lat 28:00
Long 109:00

Sunday March 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & at 8 Bells Shook the Reefs out & Steered E by N at noon saw a Sail E by S & Steered off E by S Middle part moderate weather with fresh breezes from the East leading to the West at 10 A M Latter Shook the Reefs out & Steered

Lat 28:11
Long 108:11

Monday March 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the East leading to the E by S & E S E at 4 Bells saw a Ship bearing E by S Middle part light airs & Calms Latter part fresh breezes from the East saw Ship leading to the West two Sails in sight to windward

Lat 27:20
Long 107:37

New Bedford Hoors Mag Off: Cape Lewin

Tuesday March 19

First part of these 24 hours D Strong breezes with double reft topsails and foresail heaving S W by the wind wind to the S. S E at sunsoun were ship heaving E by S W had sails in reft Middle part the wind about the same weather cloudy & were ship heaving S W by S D hard wind moderated time stood all the rest in & fit D Shanker sounds

Lat 28 00
Long 107:10

Wednesday March 20

First part of these 24 hours D good breeze with fresh hazy weather good Set ship heaving E by S all sail single reft the topsails Middle part wind D weather the same heading to the East Lat D part the same had inhalers in sight D sounds

Lat D 27:21

Thursday March 21 Long 108:12

First part of these 24 hours set ship heaving S W with a fresh breeze from the S. S E. Had inhalers in sight at sundown double reft topsails and hold on the Mainsail Middle part D fresh hazy from the S. E. at daylight wore ship heading to the East had inhalers in sight Still blowing fresh

Lat D 27.59
Long 108:00

Friday March 22

First part of these 24 hours Still blowing fresh ship heading S E & E Saw birds in sight D Shanker at sundown saw in Mainsail one wore ship heading S W by W Middle part D fresh breeze saw in the forenoon D part D fresh gale ship heading to the West one inhaler in sight

10 inch D
Lat 27:12
Long 107:00

Remarks On Board Bark "Kathleen"

Saturday March 23

First part of these 24 hours A fresh gale from the East leading to the Westward with double reef topsails Set & main Stays'l & P.S. were ship heading East. Middle part Set the same Sail and blowing Storm, A & P.S. were ship heading to the East Tacked in light winds

Lat 27.40
Long 107.20

Sunday March 24

First part of these 24 hours A fresh gale ship heading to the E.S.E. A P.S. were Ship Bark America of Mattapoisett Left to Windward of us A tundown were ship heading to the East. Middle part Moderate wind and Weather Set Foresail, Jibs & Spanker A tundown Each in, Set Stay Sail. winds

Lat 26.30
Long 106.30

Monday March 25

First part of the 24 hours A fresh breeze and moderating down A P.S. were ship heading E by S. with the Spanker A tundown Each in, Set Stay Sail. The wind freshing up. Middle part the At 2 o'clock were ship heading E.S.E. Set the foresail weather good wind about the same

Lat 27.47
Long 107.00

Tuesday March 26

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with a fresh breeze leading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. were ship heading E by S. 1/2 of the foreboard yard per log Set the Jibs & Spanker and Mainsail middle part the wind & weather the same Set Stay sail moderate towards the day out and made all sail winds

Lat 27.11
Long 108.00

Rec Bedford Mercies Hos On the Coast of New Holland

Wednesday March 27

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze from E.S.E ship by the wind heading E. by S. at 4 Bells Took this heading S.S.W. wind out to the Eastward at midnight Middle part more weather with a nice breze Latter part more breze with all sail and heading to the Eastd so mds Lott 27.42
Long 108.02

Thursday March 28

First part of the 24 hours more weather with a nice breze at midnight Shorten sail and more ship heading S.W. by S. Middle part nice weather heading S.W. Latter part more breze Steering W. all sail so mds Lott 28.15
Long 107.00

Friday March 29

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze from the Eastward heading to the Eastward at 2 Bells Spoke the Ship Congress and gave also Took Lt. Bark Lord Hood at midnight Shorten sail more sail more ship heading S.W. Middle part fresh breze Latter part strong breze more ship heading E. both in Fits & Starts so mds
Lott 27.50
Long 108.00

Saturday March 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale with clear sky wind S by E. ship heading E by S. at midnight took in fore sail & fore top sail Middle part the same wind at daylight set the fore sail and more ship Latter part wind D same so mds Lott 27.45
Long 108.00

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Sunday. March. 31

First part of these 24 hours fresh gale from the E. & E. Leading S.W. by W. going at sundown more ship leading E by S. Middle part the same leading E by S. Latter part the wind Ds came ahead with the foresail and more ship two sails in sight at 7 oclock Spoke the Bark Java and gave him her

Lat 27.40
Lon 108.00

Monday April 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh from E. & E leading to the End of dark. Fish & gaming made ship leading S.W. by W. Middle part nice weather with a moderate breze

Latter part a nice breze from the Eas Each ship leading to the Eastward soundings

Lat 28.01
Lon 109.00

Tuesday. April. 2

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breze from the Eastward leading E by S. Middle had nice weather leading to the East Latter had weather the same part a Comparatively Standing to the Nor at 6 oclock wind breze up took in the light sails soundings

Lat 28.47
Lon 107.30

Wednesday April 3

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze double reef the foresail the wind S.W. by W. leading S. by E. at 2 P.M. double reef the Main topsail at 5 P.M. Took in fore & mizen at sundown set the fore and mizen the wind moderated some Middle part the wind Shifted set all sail Latter part nice weather wind W.S.W. leading South

Lat 36.00
Lon 110.20

N. B. Heard Hunter On the East of Java Holland

Thursday April 4

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breeze from W.S.W. Standing S.W. by W. at sundown tacked ship Standing to the West and Steered the Land Middle part and the Land with some squalls Latter part some squalls ship Standing to the Southward

Lat 80'07
Long 109:20

Friday April 5

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breeze single reefed the topsails at 5 P.M. spoke a Dutch Brigg from Rotterdam bound to Java Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter part fresh breeze took in jibs & mainsail & reefed them again ship Standing to the West

Lat 30'00
Long 107:50

Saturday April 6

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from W.S.W. Standing W.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw an Indiaman wind Standing S.W. took in jibs & mainsail Middle part wind ship Standing E.S.E. Latter part wind and weather the same to ends

Lat 30'00
Long 107'20

Sunday April 7

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from the Land Standing S.E. by E. at sundown hauled up the courses and hoisted the mainsail Standing E.S.E. Middle part nice weather and a fresh breeze Latter part nice weather with a light breeze from the Land & Land Standing S.E. by E. with all sail

Lat 29'55
Long 108'00

Monday April 8

First part of these 24 hours a nice breeze from E.S.E. Standing S.E. by E. at sundown took in light sails and hoisted the mainsail. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part Standing to the Eastward to ends

Lat 28,07
Long 107.40

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen A. B

Tuesday April. 9

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with a good breze from the Sd steering to the S.E. End of the Bank North West and sem with the Middle part nice weather heading S.W. the rest part wind and weather the same steering W.S.W. the sails in sight to ends Lat 27:16 Long 106:30

Wednesday April. 10

First part of the 24 hours a nice breze from the Sd and at 12 oclock tack ship and stude to the End Middle part light winds and some rain wind to the End the rest part wind to the End got a light breze with stude to the Sd. two nothing to ends Long. 107

Thursday April. 11

First part of the 24 hours good weather with a light breze from the East heading to the Sd at sundown double reef topsail one took in fit the spanker Middle part light wind latter part come with rain Lat 27:43 Long 106:15

Friday April: 12

First part of the 24 hours come with clear weather at 4 P.M. a light breze from the S.E. heading to the W.S.W. Middle part nice weather with a good breze from the Sd Latter part wind & Weather the same Lat 28:13 Long 104:40

Saturday April: 13

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from S.E heading S.W. at 4 P.M. reef topsails at sundown shorten sail Middle part good weather with a nice breze latter part wind and weather the same at 11 oclock tack ship heading to the End to ends Lat 28:50 Long 103:50

Hoos Master On the Coast Of New Holland

Sunday April 14

First part of these 24 hours d good breze from the
Nd leading to the Est at sundown double reef
ine Tops'ls in Hd Standen Mid[dle] part moderate
mid[dle] the same [illegible] with d fresh
brez enright ship heading to the Est
Lat 28:04

Monday April 15 Long 105:15

First part of the 24 hours d fresh breze from N.E
leading E at one oclock double reef Topsails Mid[dle]
part mid[dle] and weather the same Lat by last noons
good mid[dle] the time heading to the East Lat 27:13
Long 107:00

Tuesday April 16

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breze from
by E ship heading E at 5 Oclock Struck T. Bark
Swashank of New Bedford gone with [illegible] Mid[dle]
part good weather with d fresh breze Sea in. Sett
Latd part mid[dle] and weather the same Top Sails in night
Lat 27.27
Long 107.26

Wednesday April 17

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breze Steering N.W.
& N. Pelo. gone with the Swashank Mid[dle] part
mid[dle] and weather the same Latd part good weather
with d fresh breze and ship heading to the East
and to the Sou[th] of not Made much of about of pin
stakes Lard Three boats the Boat Struck
and took him to the ship to mids middle going N.W.

Thursday April 18

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a
mod breze from N.W. at 12 past 1 Pelo took the whale
alon side and commenced cutting at dark finish
cutting ship heading N by W. mid[dle] E.N.E Mid[dle]
part first part light airs and calms at daylight Hoisted
the yards weather good mid[dle] time ship
heading to the East at mids Lat 27.23
Long 106:50

Remarks On Board Barque Kathleen A.B

Friday April 19

First part of these 24 hours a good breze from the Eastward leading of the Eastward Ship leading S.E. the Woodbank in sight Middle part nice weather with light breze leading S, Latter part nice weather more ship heading to the Sthd and Eastward with the Woodbank still in sight

Lat 27,37
Long 102,00

Saturday April 20

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a good breze leading to the Sthd & Eastd Middle part nice weather at 12 pmith Sailing Latter part a light breze from the Said Eastd leading to the Sthd & Westwards

Lat 27:13
Long 106:50

Sunday April 21

First part of these 24 hours a nice breze from the Sthd leading to the Sthd but with in sight of Sundown took Ship heading S.E. Middle part nice weather with a light breze from the Sthd Latter part took Ship heading to the Sthd

Lat 27:37
Long 106:20

Monday April 22

First part of these 24 hours a nice breze with nice weather Steering off to the Sthd & Eastd with the Woodbank and Starkfish Latter part nice weather and a good breze Steering S. two sails in sight

Lat 26:36
Long 106:13

Across North On The East Of The Holland

Thursday April 23.

First part of Thur 24 hours I nice breze from the Sad Steering E by E and A sundown light E by E Middle part nice weather with a good breze from the Sad leading to the Ward so the port comm the Swashank in sight sight so ends

Lat 26.13
Long 106.14

Wednesday April. 24

First part of Thur 24 hours comm with clear sky A sundown A light breze from the Sad gon with the Swashank Middle part A light breze from the Sad Steering S E. Latter part wind the same at 8 A clo gon with the Swashank so ends

Long 107.20 Lat 26.42

Thursday April. 25

First part of Thur 24 hard nice weather with A light breze Steering S E Middle part wind & weather the same Latter part light winds and thick rainy weather ship leading to the East so ends no sight

Friday April 26

First part of these 24 hours light winds and raining Leading to the East at 4 Pelo. it breze up to the S. S. W. double reef the topsails and furled the Courses at sundown took in the foretopsail Middle part wind the same with plenty of rain steering to the East Latter part the same wind and weather took ship and stude to the West so ends no sight

Saturday April. 27

First part of these 24 hours thick rainy weather with A fresh breze the Swashank in sight and the foresail fit & Spanker at 4 Pelo took ship steering E by S wind S at sundown took in fit & Spanker Middle part clear weather and A good breze Latter part wind and weather the same took ship steering to the East commenced steering as so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Heathen N. B.

Sunday April 28

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from the Sno heading to the East finish blowing down the rest 11 hrs. of 6 Pole gave with the Anvil Bank & 10 Miles off to the Sou'd & East first part nice weather with a good breze steering from E to S.E. the rest with soundings 27.00

Lon 109.00

Monday April. 29

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breze & 3 Pole. gave with the Anvil Bank & Bank Bermelia of New Bedford also saw a ship standing to the Windward Middle part more ship heading to the Sou'd & East ship heading to the Wind'd last part more to the Sou'd three ships in sight one & sailing soundings

Lat 26:25

Lon 109.00

Tuesday April. 30

First part of the 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze & 5 P.M. spoke the Shining sailing & 75 bbls whale Middle part hazy and weather the same Lat 25 part heading E & E with squally weather at noon took ship heading S.W. soundings

Lon 109.20

Wednesday May 1

First part of these 24 hours strong breze with a heavy swell standing S.W. under double reef top sails Middle part rainy and weather the same standing to the S.W. Latter part a fresh breze with cloudy weather ship standing to the S.W. soundings

Lat 27.00

Lon 108:35

Moores Hunter On The Coast Of New Holland

Thursday May 2

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze from the
Sou & E.ard leading S.W.ly & S.W.ly & S.W.ly the wind
E. of E. the wind E. Middle part the same with
a fresh breze & fair wea & ends Lat 27.14 Long 109.10

Friday May 3

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze with a rough
sea leading to the Sou & E.ard & S.W.ly & saw
Spirm Whales close to the ship Lowered three boats
and all struck and took them to the ship & killed
five and lost one after we got him along side
while the boats was off from the ship a whale
run against the ship & midships which made her
tremble all over by the bump but got no water
at daylight commence cutting at 11 & all finish
cutting so ends Lat 27.07 Long 105.40

Saturday May 4

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a light
breze from W.S.W leading W.S.W cleared away the
boats out of the blubber at 4 PM steered S.
under low sail fresh good weather with a nice breze
from S.S.E leading S.E. so ends Lat 2500
Long 105.40

Sunday May 5

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with
a good breze from S.S.E Steering S.E & S. under
sail to the wind leading E. Middle part at 7 saw
a sail E. at 12 more sail leading to the W.ward
Light fresh Steered W. to at W. at daylight saw sail
bearing from us 45 Miles so ends Lat 27.35
Long 105.00

Remarks On Board Bark Heathen N. B.

Sunday May 6

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with a light breze from the Sd Shoals N.E. & windows more this heading to the Sd & Wd Middle part wind and weather the same Latt part wind and weather the same steering down the ole Latt 27.30
Long 108.50

Tuesday May 7

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze from the Sd heading to the E.ad finish steering down the Middle part nice weather with a good breze heading to the Ead Latt part steered of all saw nothing no more Latt 26.14
Long 109.20

Wednesday May 8

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the Sd sett ship heading to the Sd and Wd Middle & Latt part good weather with a nice breze heading to the Wd
Latt 27.14
Long 108.10

Thursday May 9

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the Sd heading to the Wd Middle part wind and weather the same ship heading to the E.ad Latt part good weather with a steering breze heading to the End so ends Latt 27.00
Long 109.00

Hours Work On The Coast of New Holland

Friday May 10

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes
to the East under short sail Middle and
part nice weather with strong breezes from the
East leading to the East to ends Lat 27.15
Long 109.30

Saturday May 11

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with
fresh breezes from the East leading to the East Middle
part wind and weather the same Latter part weather
the same as the Middle ends this leading to the East & N.E. ends
Lat 27.00 Long 109.30

Sunday May 12

First part of these 24 hours good weather with
light breeze from E. to E.N.E. & N.E. &
sundown light to the wind leading S.E. & S.
Middle part nice weather with light breeze
Latter part nice weather with light breeze
from the E. to E.S.E. steering to the N.E. ends
Lat 27.34
Long 109.20

~~Sunday~~ Monday May. 13

~~Sunday~~ May. 13

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with
light breeze from the East & E.N.E. steering to the East
& N.E. sundown light to the wind to the N.E. and
Middle & latter nice weather with light breeze
from the East steering to the East ends

~~Tuesday~~ Lat 27.16
Long 108.10

~~Monday~~ May. 14

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with
light breeze from the East steering S.E. Middle part
wind and weather the same steering to the East
and N.E. Latter part wind and weather the same
ship steering N. & E. & N. ends Lat 26.30
Long 107.20

Remarks On Board Bark Heather from Boston

Wednesday

Tuesday, May. 15

First part of these 24 hours d light breze from E.S.E Steering W.N.W. Middle part nice weather leading to the Wd and 9 the last part nice weather with a light breze from E.S.E leading to the Wd and sounds 20 26:15

Thursday Long 106,00

Wednesday May. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breze Steering W.N.W at 5 Bells rosed & sail to the wind leading to the Wd Middle part lack ship weather good wind light last part nice weather with a light breze from the Nord lack ship leading to the E.ard 20 11-24:50

Long 106,00

Friday. May. 17

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breze from the Nord at 1 Bells. lack ship leading W.N.W at sundown took in sail Middle part fresh breze and rainy weather ship leading to the Wd 20 11 last part fresh breze double reef topsails weather clear wind S.E. Steering W.N.W sounds

20 10 24:54

Long 104:40

Saturday May. 18

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze Steering W.N.W at 4 Bells Laid on the wind leading S.W.W Middle part wind and weather the same latter part lack ship and Steered W.N.W by N. sounds

20 10 24:48

Long 103:35

Sunday: May: 19

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a fresh breze from S.S.E & 4 Bells left the wind leading to the E.and Middle part rainy and weather the same at 10 o'clock sun of at E. Latter part wind fresh weather goes Heavy at E. no mds Lat 51.24.4 N
Long 104:00

Monday May: 20

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze and good weather. Heavy to the wind'd E.and at sundown were ship leading S.S.W by the wind Middle part rainy and weather the same Latter part a fresh breze Heavy to the wind'd West no mds Lat 23.52

Tuesday. May. 21 Long 103:00

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the East leading to the N.E and E.and Middle part nice weather with a good breze leading to the E.and Latter part rainy and weather the same leading to the E.and saw nothing no mds Lat 23:30
Lon 103:00

Wednesday. May. 22

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze leading to the E.and Middle and latter part rainy and weather the same at 10 o'clock Attack the Bark Lagoday of New Bedford and gave with her no mds Lat 23 Long 103.2

Thursday May 23

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze leading to the N.E Middle part a fresh breze leading to the S.and wind to the E.and Latter part a fresh breze and rain in sight at 10 o'clock Lost sight of the Bark this leading E. at E. no mds Lat 24.00
Lon 104:20

Friday. May. 24

First part of these 24 hours strong breze leading to the East at sundown were ship leading to the East wind to the East Latter part weather good wind fresh saw nothing no mds Lat 24.45 Lon 104.40

Remarks On Board Bark Hathlan of L.V.B.

Saturday, May 24

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a fresh breeze from the land and Ends at sundown Each ship Leading of E by E. Middle part same weather the same Latter part good weather with a fresh breeze from the land and Ends leading to the East & End saw nothing so ends Lat 25:12 Lng 104:30

Sunday, May 26

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the land & End leading of E. at sundown more ship Leading E. Middle part good weather with a light breze Last ship Lat part mid & E Leading E. of E. saw nothing so ends Lat 24:20 Lng 104:20

Monday, May 27

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breze at sundown Each ship Leading to the East mid E. & E. Middle and Latter part mid and weather the same at 10 Each Last ship Leading to the East Lat 24:15 Lng 106:40

Tuesday, May 28

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from E. & E Leading E. at sundown Singled reef Topsails Middle part mid and weather the same. Latter part good weather mid to the East and light ship Leading E. saw nothing so ends Lat 24:46 Lng 108:30

Wednesday, May 29

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze Leading E. Middle part nice weather with a light breze Leading E. End Latter part light winds and rain squalls Leading from E. to S.E. Lat 24:31 Lng 108:40

Thursday, May 30

First part of these 24 hours light winds and squally from the S.E. at sundown Each ship Leading E by N. one Each in sail Middle part light winds and rainy Latter part good weather with a light breze so ends Lat 24:00 Lng 110:00

Moore Monthly On The Coast Of New Holland

Friday May 31

First part of these 24 hours light winds and rainy from N. Lee heavy to the W.ard at 3 P.M. Steered to the S.E.ward Middle part good weather Steering to the S.ward & W.ard Last part weather gave wind light. Steering to the W.ard so ends. Lat 23:28 S
Long 148:40

Saturday. June. 1

First part of these 24 hours A fresh breze with cloudy weather Steering to the W.ard & sundown shortened sail Middle part A fresh breze with clear weather Lat Last part rainy and weather the same double reef topsails & set the Spack A Bark Ocean Rover of Nantucket 24 months out 440 Sperm 240 W.hale gave us her 10 ends Lat 23.04
Long 10.600

Sunday June 2

First part of these 24 hours A Strong breze from S.S.E ship heaving E. A deck stop gaming wore ship and steered W. by S. Middle part rainy and weather the same Latter part A fresh breze at 2 A.M. Spack the ship Flower 36 months out 500 Sperm gave us 10 ends Lat 23:07
Long 106.00

Monday. June. 3

First part of this 24 hours A fresh breze and squally heaving to the S.ward & W.ard at sundown shortened sail Middle part weather gave us with A fresh breze Ship did not come on board Latter part weather good with A nice breze at 2 A.M. the Ship came on board also ship a man from the Flower for cook John Steaven also spack the Bark Jane. 10 ends Lat 24:10
Long 104.00

Tuesday, June, 4

First part of this 24 hours A good breze with good weather at 3 P.M. wore ship heaving to the S.ward & W.ard A sundown spack the Bark Champion 40 bbls this season gave us with for Middle part light breezes from the E.ward Steering to the N.ward Latter part light airs and Steering ship making to the N.ward Lat. 24.00
Long 104.00

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday June 5

First part of these 24 hours light winds and good weather steering to the Nord End and to the Ward Bark Champion in at sundown Middle part steering to the Nord and East with a good breze from the S.W. Latter part blowing fresh double reef topsails furled the Courses and luff to the wind steering to the Nord & East. so ends Lat 23:04 Long 105:00

Thursday June 6.

First part of these 24 hours blowing fresh steering to the Nord & East at 1 Bell more ship heading to the W. at 2 Bells. Spoke the Bark Champion she bound S.E. at sundown more ship heading S.E. wind S by W. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part wind moderated steered off to the Nord & West so ends Lat 23 00 Long 105:00.

Friday June 7

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breeze ship steering to the Nord two sail in sight at 7 oclock Spoke the ship Para hull one boarded her. Middle part Shade to the East with a light breze Latter part nice weather with a light breze from the E. so ends Lat 22.54 Long 106:10

Saturday June 8

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze steering to the West at sundown saw ship heading to the East Middle part nice weather and a light breze Latter part light wind from the South East with some rain so ends Lat 22:31 Long 104:0

Sunday June 9

First part of these 24 hours light winds and baffling at 4 Bells a nice breze from the S. ship heading to the East Middle part weather good with a light breze from W. E. ship heading S latter part weather good with E. & E by N ship heading so ends Lat 23:20 Long 103:40

Moores Harbor On the Coast of New Holland

Monday: June: 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breeze. Steering W. & W. Sundown took in the light sails & Middle part light winds Steering to the S.E. at 2 o'clock Latd Obsd and Saw Sail till Midnight Latter part light breze ship Steering to the S.E.

Lat 23:31 Long 105:20

Tuesday June: 11

First part of the 24 hours a light breze from the N.E. & N.N.E. Leading to the S.E. at Sundown took ship Steering to the S.S.E. & E.S.E. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part weather good with a nice breze ship Leading to the E.S.E. saw nothing

Lat 21:00 Long 106:00

Wednesday June: 12

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with a light breze from W. & W. Steering E. by S. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part nice weather two sails in sight at 12 past 9 Ock spack and gone with the Bark E. Dunbar. to the S.E.

Lat 21:10

Thursday June: 13 Long 106:50

First part of these 24 hours nice weather ship Steering to the E.S.E. at Sundown the Bark Ocean Bower off Mattapoisett came down and gone also Middle part nice weather Latter part weather good with a nice breze Leading to the E.S.E. and two sails in sight Lat 22:10

Long 107.00

Friday June 14

First part of these 24 hours a light breze Steering to E.S.E. weather good Middle part light winds Steering E. by N. Latter part calm one sail in sight

Lat 21:22 Long 107.00

Saturday June: 15

First part of these 24 hours calm at Sundown a light breze from N. & N.E. ship Leading to the W.S.W. Middle part nice weather with a light breze Latter part nice weather with a good breze Steering to the S.E.

Lat 21:40

Long 107.00

Remarks On Board Bark "Kathleen Moores"

Sunday June: 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a gentle breeze from S.W. at 2 Bells Hove to & set the Sails, while the first part one watch the same coming all sail Set the first part one watch the same course

Lat 20:51

Monday June: 17

Long 109:50

First part of this 24 hours a fresh breze with good weather coming all sail Steering E.N.E. while first part one watch the same Set the first part with the same at 8 Bells Hove to

by P. saw nothing to mold Lat 20:26 Long 111:00

Tuesday June: 18

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breze from the S.E. Steering E by N. while first part one watch the same Set first part light breze from the S.E. Steering to the E.N.E. course Lat 18:42 Long 110:50

found to alter

Wednesday June: 19

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a light breze while first part one watch the same with a nice breze from the E.N.E. Steering E. by N. the first part nice weather with the same Steering E.

Lat 16:42 Long 111:20

Thursday June 20

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a good breze Steering E. while the one watch first part weather and wind the same ship Steering E. saw nothing Lat 14:42

Long 110:00

Friday June 21

First part of the 24 hours nice weather one a good breze Steering to the E. and at sundown left to the wind and took in the sail while first part one watch Set all hands stood to the wind so ends Lat 13:43

Long 110:15

Saturday June: 22

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a light breeze from the S.W & E.N.E Steering to the S.W.ard and Middle part Steering S.W.ly light variable winds & good breeze light Latter part weather good breeze light from E.S.E Steering S.W.ly

Lat N 12:08

Sunday June. 23 Long 10:9:12

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a light breeze steering S.W.ly Middle part wind & weather the same latter part more variable winds & light breeze from the E.N.E Steering S.W.ly & W.S.W.ly winds

Lat N 11:08

Long 10:1:00

Monday June. 24

First part of these 24 hours clear weather with a light breeze Steering S.W.ly & W.S.W.ly Middle part light variable part of the night & sunrise raise Christmas Sound bore N.E.ly & Distance left to the mine bearing S.W.ly 6 or 7 miles the Lee shore winds

Lat N 10:24

Long 10:5:40

Tuesday June 25

First part of these 24 hours a good breeze with clear weather ship by the mine bearing S.W.ly & W.S.W.ly Middle part mine & weather the same latter part a fresh breeze and good weather winds

Lat N 9:48

Long 1:7:00

Wednesday June: 26

First part of these 24 hours a good breeze and clear weather ship bearing E.S.E by the mine Middle part same squarely all to Each ship bearing to the S.ard & W.ard latter part at 6 A.M Each ship bearing to the S.ard & E.ard with a fresh breze single reef the topsails winds

Lat N 9:00 Long 10:7:40

Thursday June. 27

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a fresh breze bearing to the S.ard & E.ard Middle part same squarely W.S.W. hard squarely and fresh breezes steering to the S.ard & E.ard

Lat N 8:16:30

Long 10:31:32

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Alex Bedford

Friday June 28

First part of this 24 hours good weather steering S.
at 2 P.M. raised Java run in Collgreen water and
tack ship & steer Leeway. End at sundown double
reef topsails Middle part steering W. with a light
breze from the E.and Latter part wind light steering
down by the land so ends

Lat 7.41
Long 107 oer. 3 P.M.

Saturday June. 29

First part of these 24 hours light breges from S.E steering
down along the land at sundown the land 8 miles off
Middle part light winds and rainy Latter part light
winds and clear weather Clapees Head N.E by E.

Long 105:05

Sunday June 30

First part of this 24 hours light winds from the East
steering down the land at 4 P.M. land the Cables and
get the Larbad Anchor of the Bow at sundown land bore
N.W by W. tack in light gails. Middle part more
agreeable to the Chart & Sunday A day light start to Java
Head Latter part light airs and calm ship drifted of the Ld.
and also spoak the Ship Mildard of Liverpool bound
to Shanhai gave him Letters so ends

Monday July 1

First part of these 24 calm ship drifted of some
at sundown land bore N.E. 6 miles off Middle
part a light breze ship working up to the Chart
Latter part light airs and calm ship drifted of some

Tuesday July 2

First part of the 24 hours a P.M. a light breze
the S.E. ship working up to the Chart at 7 oclock
came to an anchor close to the land 25 fathom of water
bore of the ship Pilly of London bound to Shanhai
Middle part light airs till 8 oclock call all hands and
hauled pilot aboard come out of Port in a squall
give the ship more cable lying with 65 fathom of cable
at daylight blowing fresh and squally at 6 P.M. run another
and with one tack cleared Java head one runnup the
stew pans at 11 tack anchor with thick rainy weather
and a fresh breeze in the Chart so ends

Moors Mark's Point The Island Of Java E. Anger

Wednesday July 3

First part of this 24 hours fine breezes and rainy and squally at sundown rainy light wind this out side and got up wood cook also middle part good weather Latter part light breezes and some rain all hands employed in getting wood and water 20 hands

Thursday July 4

First part of this 24 hours good weather at sundown got 180 lbs of water and four boat loads of wood & board Middle and latter part good weather got 100 lbs of water and 6 boat loads of wood & board 20 hands

Friday July 5

First part of this 24 hours light airs got of one boat load of wood at 4 pole low boat and let sails out in thick and rainy frequent cable length sails. Middle part some rain Latter part & & at 8 oclock anchor in three fathoms Anger bore W 1/2 S 6 miles

Saturday July 6

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with a light breeze from S.W. Steering S.E. & E at 6 oclock & to this time 1 P.M. by Log 21 miles with a light breeze Middle part some squalls Latter part fine weather and a light breeze at 10 came to anchor at Anger. with 25 fathoms of cable and 12 fathom of water 20 hands

Sunday July 7

First part of this 24 hours fine weather and a light breeze from W.S.W. Middle part light winds and good weather Latter part wind and weather this season Harbour watch & shore on liberty 20 hands

Monday July 8

First part of this 24 hours fine weather winds light and off 110 hogsheads of wood at sundown watch came on board Middle & latter part weather good winds light & Calm watch & shore on liberty 20 hands

Remarks On Board Bark Hattan New Bedford

Tuesday July. 9
First part of these 24 hours light breges and good weather at sundown watch came aboard middle and Latter part the same the Forbad watch to shore on liberty got off 30 puckels of yams and some fruit 10 mds

Wednesday July 10
First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light airs the watch came off at sundown middle and Latter part nice weather the Forbad watch to shore on liberty 10 mds

Thursday July 11
All these 24 hours nice weather and light breges at sundown the watch aboard Latter part got of Chickens ducks and some yeas

Friday July. 12
All these 24 hours good weather and light breges got off some things Latter part got of a few recruits and ship all ready for sea 10 mds

Saturday July 13
First part of the 24 hours light breze from the Sou at 4 PM light airs and calm middle and Latter part good weather with light breges at noon nearly down to Princes Island

Sunday July. 14
First part of these 24 hours fresh breges and squally at 12 past 1 PM Latter part went in to new Bay with light breges to the third at sundown light airs from the end middle part the same with some rain at 10 came to anchor in 19 fathom of water about of New Bay 2 miles off Latter part nice weather at 7 AM the Bark Messenger came in and anchored 10 mds 11 ships in the bay

Steers Nav. Bound Off Rodrigue Do. Cruise

Monday July 15

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breyes Middle part nice weather and light airs at 4 fast meteor and run these 24 hours Latter part nice weather and light breyes ambent the Cables and Stowed the anchors and Sails in light winds these 24 hours

Lat 6:54
Long 104:41

Tuesday July 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breyes from S.S.W. this bearing S.S.E. at sunsetting Java Head bearing E.S.E. & E.N.E. 14 miles Middle part light airs and variable Steering S.W. Latter part nice weather and light breyes Steering S.W. so ends

Wednesday July 17

First part of these 24 hours weather good and light breyes Steering S.W. with all sail Middle part fresh breyes and raining from the East Latter part nice weather with a fresh breye back in light sails Steering S.W. by S. so ends

Lat 5:35
Long 102:10

Thursday July 18

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breye from N.E. Steering S.W. by S Middle part weather good Aberdeen breye set the light sails Latter part and and weather the same Steering S.W. by S saw blackfish did not bear. so ends

Lat 11:17
Long 101:50

Friday July 19

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breye Steering S.W. Middle part fresh breyes and raining the main top gallant Mast Back Stay parted latter part a fresh breye Steering S.W. so ends

Lat 11:40
Long 100:40

Saturday July 20

First part of these 24 hours fresh breyes and squally from N.E. Steering S.W. Middle part strong breye and squally split the Main sail take in the Main top gallant sail Latter part strong breyes weather good Steering S.W. by S. so ends

Lat 14:4 Long 97:40

Remarks On Board Bark Harlem New Bedford

Sunday July 21

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes Steering W. S. W. & W. S. W. & 2 Sets out the Chain the latter part Middle part & fresh breeze Steering W. by S same squalls 2 Ms part some squalls and & fresh breeze Steering W. by S. so ends

Lat 14:50
Long 94:50

Monday July 22

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and good weather Steering W. by S. George Archer sick Middle part hard wind and weather the same Steering W. by S 2 Ms part some squalls and & fresh breze Steering W. by S

Lat 1600 Long 90:58

Tuesday July 23

First part of the 24 hours nice weather with & fresh breze Steering W. by S. the Boy very sick Middle part wind and weather the same at N. George & Archer heaving to. latter part hard wind and weather the same Steering W. by S. at half past eight came to and lowered the Yawl. laid & watch & while and then stood off again

Lat 16:40 Long 89:00 so ends

Lat 16:40
Long 89:00

Wednesday July 24

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and & moderate breze Steering W. by S Middle and latter part wind and weather the same Steering W. by S. so ends

Lat 15:16
Long 86:10

Thursday July 25

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and & good breze Steering W. by S Middle part the same latter part wind the same Steering W. saw nothing so ends

Lat 15:24
Long 83:37

Friday July 26

First part of the 24 hours weather good and & fresh breze Steering W. Middle part Steered W. by S latter part & Steering breze at its part & Sets raised spirt whales going quick to the Windward kept to at 11 o'clock stopped raising & at 12 left both of the whales dead and boat so ends

Lat 15:40
Long 80:40

Aboard Mastic Bound Off Ridiyue.

Saturday July 27

First part of these 24 hours 4 fresh breys & 2 Pole hats of NW left S and made all sail Middle part strong breys and rain squalls steering NW by N Latter part wind the same carry all sail Split the flying Jib to ends

Y 17.16
Long 78.00

Sunday July 28

First part of these 24 hours strong and fresh breys steering NW by W. Middle part 6 good breys and nice weather steering NW. Latter part wind and weather the same steering NW to ends

Y 19.30
Long 74.50

Monday July 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and 6 good breys steering NW. Middle part wind and weather the same steering NW. Latter part wind the same weather and NW repaired the Mainsail to ends

good steering
Y 19.40
Long 72.00

Tuesday July 30

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and 4 nice breys repaired the foretopsail and fly Jib. Middle & Latter part good weather and 4 fresh breys steering NW by W to ends

Y 19.50 Long 69.40

Wednesday July 31

First part of these 24 nice weather with 4 good breys steering NW by W. Middle & Latter part the same with 4 nice breys saw A Finnbuck to ends

Y 20.04
Long 67.00

Thursday Aug 1

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and 4 nice breys steering W by N. Middle part nice weather and 4 good breys steering W by N. Latter part the same wind and weather the same to ends

Y 21.00
Long 65.00

Remarks On Board The Bark Hathlen Lieu Beasley

Friday Aug. 2

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze at 3 P.M. raised Rodrigue off the lee bow for it. At sundown double reef the topsails and hauld up the courses Middle part both breze laid aback part of the time Latter part hand not for off three sails in sight at 8 A.M. spoke the Young Phenix and gave him. so ends

Saturday Aug. 3

First part of these 24 hours good weather with strong breze leading in shore Middle part finds off shore Capt did not come aboard Latter part strong breze made ship end stude in shore so ends

Sunday Aug. 4

First part of these 24 hours strong breze and clear weather with stard sail at sundown wore ship heading off shore. wind S.E. Capt did not come aboard Middle part took in the fore topsail Latter part blowing fresh with squalls and rain at the fore topsail and took it in again the Phenix out of sight so ends Lat 20.29

Monday Aug. 5

First part of this blowing fresh leading in shore at sundown wore ship heading off shore the Phenix not in sight Middle part fresh breezes and squally Latter part and one weather the same at 6 took ship heading in shore one Bark in sight so ends Lat 20.34 Long 13.00

Tuesday Aug. 6

First part of these 24 hours strong breze and the fore topsail d back in sight the Phenix not in sight wore ship and took in the foretopsail Middle part about the same at 2 oclock took that and laid in shore Latter part more moderate three sails in sight at 11 A.M. raised the land so ends

Moored Harbor Crossing Off Rodrigue

Wednesday Aug 7

First part of these 24 hours more moderate the Phenix in sight at 2. Pelt the Ch came & board ship working up to the Lone Middle had a fresh breze working up to the Lone Star ship up to the reef & moored Lone two boats employed & fishing to ends

Thursday Aug 8

First part of these 24 hours & fresh breze at 3 Pelt gone with the ship Young Phenix and sold her 2000 lbs of yams Middle part mid: and weather the same leaving off shore at daylight more ship and boats in shore & to fish with the ship Splendid & Bark Java moored

Friday Aug 9

First part of this 24 hours strong breze and squally ship lying & back under the Sea of the Lone Island the Bark Java got 600 lbs of yams Middle part high breze leaving off shore Latter had & moderate breze leaving in shore

All 2 ends

First part of Saturday Aug: 10

this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally Leading in shore at 8 Pelt Send in sight at sundown the Schr Middle part mid: and weather the same Leading off shore Latter part strong breze and squally at 10 ct. Pelt each one gone with the ship Zephir ship Leading off shore to ends

Sunday Aug: 11

First part of the 24 hours strong breze and squally were ship Leading in shore A sundown ship under the Sea of the Lone Middle part mid: part and squally made about Each thru the night Latter part strong breze and squally at 9 Pelt Spoke the Bark America one gone with her to ends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Monday Aug 12

First part of this 24 hours strong breze and squally wore ship heading in shore at sundown & lost under the reef both in sail & bore E.S.E 4 miles Middle part more ship heading off shore with main yard aback Latter part strong breze and squally ship under the lea of the land so ends

Tuesday Aug 13

First part of these 24 hours strong breze and squally at 3 P.M. spoke and gone with the Young Phenix at sundown bound bore E.S.E 5 miles Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same ship wore & so ends

Wednesday Aug 14

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and strong breze ship wore the reef at sundown bore E by S. 5 miles Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part a good breze with all sail set & steered in sight so ends

Thursday Aug 15

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fine breze heading in shore at 4 P.M. spoke and gone with the Bark Draco Middle part nice weather and light breze Latter part wind and weather the same ship heading off shore so ends 9 M 20 as

Friday Aug 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breze heading. S.W. at sundown spoke ship heading in shore Middle part weather good wind light Latter part good weather not perceive the land so ends

Saturday Aug 17

First part of these 24 hours A fresh breze and squally double reef topsails and hove in fit & spoke at sundown Isled bore N.E ship heading off shore E by N. Middle and latter part strong breeze clear weather land in sight so ends

Log of Bark Rodrigue

Sunday Aug 18

First part of the 24 hours strong winds heading in shore. land in sight also some Gulls Shifted Port wind and weather the same part of the 24 hours Middle part light airs and calm weather Shifting off shore. Shifted and gone with the Bark Pearl of New Linden. At noon near ship heading in shore. so ends

Monday Aug. 19

First part of the 24 hours light breeze and clear weather. The Bark Pearl hove to for to let boom of mainsail back ship heaving off shore. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part wind the same heading off shore. so nothing. so ends

Tuesday Aug 20

First part of the 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather heading in shore at sundown more ship heading off shore. Shifted and gone with the Bark Pearl Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part nice weather ship heading in shore. so nothing. so ends

Wednesday Aug. 21

First part of the 24 hours of moderate breeze and nice weather at 8 Pelly Shifted and gone with the Ship Young Phenix also two Lbs of yarns also gone with the Bark Manning Smith At sundown quit & gaming with the ones Shifted and gone with the Bark Draco the Ship Plover and Ship Brewster Middle part wind off shore. Latter part nice weather heaving & clear at noon near ship heading in shore.

Thursday Aug. 22

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and & gone hove to at 4 Bells sundown. At sundown Shifted and gone with the Ship Plover Middle part wind off shore all night Latter part clear weather and & both ships with double reef topsails and no one. so nothing of any particular so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen N. B

Friday Aug 23

First part of these 24 Hours Strong breezes leading in shore at sundown saw high land in shore bore N.E. by E. 5 miles distant Middle part strong winds making short tacks Latter part blowing fresh ship under short sail saw land in sight in mid

Saturday Aug 24

First part of these 24 hours Strong breezes ship close under the land in sight all night Latter part fine pleasant ship Flower and Bark America close in the reef Middle and strong breezes and squally ship leading in shore the last ship leading up to the Windward of the land to ends

Sunday Aug 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather at 1 P.M. run off to the Leward of the reef at 2 P.M. came with the Young Prince Middle part fresh breezes ship to the end of the land Latter part ship working up to the Harbor making short tacks to ends

Monday Aug 26

First part of these 24 hours blowing fresh ship working up to the Harbor at sundown the Harbor bore South Middle part ships stood off shore at daylight ship to the windward of the Harbor run off at 12 A.M. the left went to shore ship lying off one or two A humpback did not come to ends

Tuesday Aug 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze at 12 past 2 P.M. the left came to board with the two Rangers the ship took of Nantucket Shoals bound off New London the Archer Main Middle part the standing of shore Latter part wind and weather the same both ship leading in shore land in sight to ends

Moors Marsh Off St Rodrigue 1861

Wednesday Aug 28

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breze and clear weather at sundown ship clear in to the land of 6 Pelt Rock ship heading off shore Middle part d nice breze and good weather Latter part d fresh breze the Capt. went d shore at 8 oclk Saw ship in sight no ends

Thursday Aug 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breze at sundown the Capt. came d board Middle part wind and weather the same ship stood off shore Latter part nice weather at 11 oclk spoke and gave to the Bark Pearl no ends

Friday Aug 30

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breezes ships running out and in the sea side of the land Middle part ship stood off shore Latter part steering wind and squally at 10 oclk, each ship heading in shore & ships in sight no ends

Saturday Aug 31

First part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear off d Pelt, spoke and gave with the Ship Zephyr of New Bedford 4 days from St Thomas bound home Middle part wind and weather the same stood off shore Latter part good weather each ship heading in shore no ends

Sunday Sept. 1

First part of these 24 hours nice weather off d Pelt, spoke and gave with the Bark Parmelia 60 days from Cardiff out 60 tons of gunpowder 20 tons of bread 1 bag and 1 box of tobacco, got from her one cask 216 gall of bread and beef pork. also gave with the Bark Messenger, and Young Phenix Middle part stood off shore Latter part wind and weather the same hove in sight no ends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen A. B

Monday Sept 2

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze heading off shore Middle part a fresh breeze and some rain Latter part a fresh breeze and rainey Stude in shore seconds

Tuesday Sept 3

First part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze and rainey at 2 P.M. spoke and gave with the Bark Pernelia and ship Young Phenix Middle part stude off shore with a good breeze and rainey Latter part stude in shore with a good breeze

Wednesday Sept. 4

First part of these 24 hours a good breeze and cloudy weather. at 2 P.M. spoke and gave with the ship Plover, and ship Splendid Middle part a moderate breeze ship to the Leward of the land heading to the Est'd End Latter part ship and the wind heading E by S. with some rain

Thursday Sept. 5

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze and some rain steering E. NE the ship Plover in sight land out of sight At sundown Took in sail Middle part thick raining weather ship heading to the East Latter part a fresh breeze and raining ship by the wind heading N. NE seconds

Lat 12:11
Long 65:00

Friday Sept. 6.

First part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze and rainey weather ship by the wind heading E. NE. at 4 P.M. spoke and gave with the ship Plover Middle part rainey and weather the same at 4 took ship heading by E Latter part a good breeze and clear weather with all sail seconds

Lat 18 00
Long 65:30

Moares a bord the Mount Rodrigue

Saturday. Sept. 7

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze took in the light sails shift'd the mizen heading S.S.E. at sundown double reef'd the sails Middle part nice weather heading to the land the last part nice weather and a good breze from the E. heading to the land the Ship Flower in sight

Lat 19:20
Long 66:15

Sunday. Sept. 8

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze heading to the land at 6 P.M. gave with the ship Flower Middle part nice weather Latter part nice weather and a light breze with all sail set heading to the land Lat 20:20

Long 66:30

Monday Sept. 9

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze at 3 P.M. the wind breze up and took in light sails at 4 P.M. double reef'd top sails Middle part Made to the land with nice weather Latter part fresh breze and Made to the land & Wind to ends Lat 20:2

Long 64:20

Tuesday Sept. 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze at 3 P.M. gave with the ship Flower and steered S.S.E. at sundown were ship heading W. by S. Middle part nice weather at 2 were ship heading in shore Latter part nice weather land in sight at 11 o'clock A.M. ship Lydia at 12 ship off the of Rodrigue ends

Wednesday Sept. 11

First part nice weather and light breyes at 1 P.M. the Capt. went a shore ship heading off shore at 2 P.M. nice & light & back and for the till 4 P.M. were ship and Made in supposed the ship to be a whaling at dark ship off the Harbor. the Boat came off Capt. took a shore ship Made off shore double reef top sails Middle part nice weather ship heading E.S.E. at 2 were ship heading in shore at 11 2 part 4 stood W. at daylight hoist the wind and made sail at 8 A.M. sent a boat on shore at 11 2 part 9 A.M. Capt. came off ship heading off shore with a light breze

to ends

Thursday Sept 13

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
light airs at 1 Bell raised Blackfish land two Boats
did not strick, at 3 Bells came on Board ship heading
Clayton E by S. and dist E 4 whalers in sight Middle part
nice weather and more part tail light part nice
weather and a light breze from E. by E. at sunrise
raised 3 sperm whales on the weather Bow going to the
windward. Lard two Boats and chased 3 no onds

Raised

Friday Sept 12

First part of these 24 hours moderate weather
and light breezes at 1/2 past 1 Bell Boats came
board did not see the whales out of the Boats
at 1/2 past 2 Bells saw ships a whaling sun set
lay to two Boats out went after the Bow Head
struck one killed him the ship came down and took
two of the Boats did not strick again at dark
got him a long side and cut him in ship under
Lard tail 20 miles off shore from the land Light
part a fresh breze, land bare E by S 20 miles
no onds

Saturday Sept 14

First part of these 24 hours fresh brezes and fine
weather mostly the blubber 4 ships in sight one a
boiling at sundown Took in sail and stood off
work Left 43 part a fresh breze from the
South boiling down at 7 Bells struck the Boats Lard
50 onds

Sunday Sept 15

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the
South headed to the West and squally at sunrise
headed to the East land 25 miles off Middle part
a fresh breze and squally more thick heavy at 4 Bells
Latter part fresh brezes heading to the N.E. no onds

Monday Sept 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh brezes and clear
weather at 2 Bells struck and gave with the Bark Draco
hoisted in 3 off middle part a good breze Left did not
come a board Latter part a fresh breze Left came a board
no onds

Moores Harbor off Radsigne

Tuesday Sept. 17

First part of these 24 hours strong breyes and squally & sundery kind 20 miles S.E. & E.S.E. last part breyes and clear weather. The last part breyes and squally shipt under short sail two ships in sight to ENE

Wednesday Sept 18

First part of Ths 24 hours strong breyes ship heading to the E.N.E. and E.S.E. 20 miles Middle part fine and weather the last part shipt twice latter part clear weathy and a fair breye at S.S.W. Sick & Bark Pearl to ENE

Thursday Sept. 19

First part of Ths 24 hours clear weather and a fair breye at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Pearl of New Bedford 17 months out 20 bbls Sperm ship in co. quet weathy and a moderate breye the last of grey breye and clear weather ship heading to the E.S.E.

Friday Sept. 20

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a good breye at 1 P.M. spoke and gam with the Bark Messenger, at dark the Bark America and Pearl came down middle part and weather the last weather good with a good breye ship heading to the E.S.E. 20 miles off

Saturday Sept. 21

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a fair breye at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark San Francisco. 25 months out 600 Sperm 200 Whale came with in middle part nice weather run off to the W.S.W. last part nice with a fair

Sunday Sept 22

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breye at noon took ship heading N.N.E. & N.E. & E.N.E. under short sail middle part nice weather and a fresh breye latter part good weather with all sail set a large fleet in double reef topsail again 14 ships in sight some heading E.S.E. 20 miles

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of B

Monday Sept. 23

First part of these 24 hours more moderate
light breezes & the wind veering E. S. E & sometimes
took ship & stood in off & on the first nice weather
and part of the last good weather and
a nice breeze ship steering off shore &c

Tuesday Sept 24

First part of these 24 hours good weather and
nice breeze took ship heading in shore at 4 Bells forenoon
and gave chase to Ship Lydia of Yarmouth off &
had a cloudy weather and a fresh breeze left part with
the same ship steering in N. N. E. part of D. Bay

Wednesday Sept 25

First half of these 24 hours rain & thick weather
& nice breeze steering off shore at sunrise double
reef topsails & middle part good weather and a nice
breeze standing off shore & took in the last reef
off & on Wind with all sail & ships in sight as usual

Thursday Sept. 26

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a
light breeze from S.E. at 8 Bells took ship and stood
in Middle part good weather & at 4 spoke and gave
with the Bark Teri at 10 o'clock the Park Bay
Frazier did not Board her Latter part nice weather
wind light with all sail and run off & on Bells spoke
to ship Flower, at 8 Bells was right & abeam to
the wind was 10 miles off Long 18 miles off & E
left to the wind standing to the N.E.

Friday Sept. 27

First half of these 24 hours good weather and a
nice breeze ship heading to the S.E. at 8 Bells
took ship heading to the S.W. at 5 Bells spoke and
gave with the Young Phenix Middle part good
weather latter part good weather and a moderate
breeze ship off & on N.W. of the land.

Hoares Master Off Rodrigue

Saturday Sept 28

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a good breze and hold on off at 4 Pm struck and gave with the Bark Draco at sundown the Bark Java & Young Phenix came down and gave Middle part nice weather and a moderate breze Latter part wind and weather the same Sounded & E from the Bluff 10 fathoms

Sunday Sept 29

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a nice breze heading in shore at 8 Pm run off some light airs heading E. & N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same at 6 struck and gave with the Bark Charles Ferrel of New London 35 months out 130 Cr. bills

Latter part nice weather and a good breze at 8 & Middle struck the Bark Navigator & to struck the Bark Pearl and then run off & on the same

Monday Sept 30

First part of this 24 hours clear weather and a fresh breze heading E. with double reefed topsails at 6 Pm shortened sail heading E. & S. E. hove to with Middle part thick weather and light breze Latter part good breze and clear weather heading to the Sd 20 miles E 10 fathoms

Tuesday Oct. 1

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a nice breze this heading to the N. and E. Ends Middle part struck and gave with the Bark Pearl the same weather the same Latter part good weather and a fresh breze heading to the Sd 30 fathoms

Wednesday Oct 2

First part of this 24 hours a fresh breze and clear weather heading to the N.E. hove to the East at 8 Pm struck and gave with the Bark Peruvian Middle part fresh breezes and rainy Latter part fresh breezes and clear weather steering to the Sd & E with whales in sight

Seven

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Oct. 3

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather standing to the E.S.E. by the wind with sail to Middle part wind and weather the same latter part clear weather and a fresh gale took in the courses Sand in sight to ends

Friday Oct. 4

First part of the 24 hours a fresh gale and clear weather ship hauling off to the W.ard at 4 Bells spoke the ship Splendid at 5 Bells spoke and gam with the Bark Ocean Rover of Nantucket Middle part moderated some ship to the S.W. of the land Latter had nice weather and a light haze with all sail leading to the Sand so ends

Saturday Oct 5.

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light haze leading to the Sand at sundown last ship leading to the Sand Sand bore E.S.E. 12 miles Middle had nice weather and a light haze part Dark clear weather and a light haze from the Sand leading to Wood Sand 20 miles off so ends

Sunday Oct. 6

First part of the 24 hours a light air ship heading S.W. & sails in sight Middle part nice weather and a light haze Latter part ship to the S.W. of Land 20 miles off so ends

Monday Oct. 7

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light haze from the N.E. Sand 15 off at 4 gam with the Bark South West Bank Grace and Elisha Dunbar, Middle part and latter part nice weather and light haze ship to the S.W. of the Land 14 sails in sight so ends

New Bedford & Acores & Straits Of Bridgue

Tuesday Oct. 8

First part of These 24 hours a light breze from the E Leading to the End of 4 Bells took the 2 of a
round run Land bore E by S 20 miles Middle part
nice weather and a nice breze Ends with clouds with
one & a nice breze Sent to the End of the Shift so ends

Wednesday Oct. 9

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a good
breze Some 9 miles E by S at 5 Bells Spoke
with the Bark Champion and Bark America Middle
and Latter part nice weather and a good breze so ends

Thursday Oct 10

First part of These 24 hours nice weather one & good
breze with all sail set & saw Land bore E. S E
Middle and latter part nice weather and a good
breze Land bearing E. so ends

Friday Oct. 11

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a
light breze at 6 Bells spoke and gam with the
Bark Young Traiger Middle and latter part
wind and weather the same Land in the East
of the ship so ends

Saturday Oct. 12

First part of These 24 hours good weather and a
fresh breze ship in the West end of the Land at 5 Bells spoke
one gam with the ship Young Phenix Middle part of
fresh breze and squally latter part fresh breze and clear
so ends

Sunday Oct. 13

First part of These 24 hours a young gale from the
S E, with not much sail set & saw Land
bore S E 16 miles Middle part moderate some
latter part clear weather and a good breze Land bore
E. 10 miles so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Walter

Monday Oct. 14

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and a good breze this in the S W part of the land at 1 P.M. spoke and gam with the Bark Joseph Mayfield of Fairhaven 26 months out 500 Sperm at sundown gam with the Bark Messenger and Young Phenix Middle part nice weather and a good breze leading to the N E Latter part a good breze run off to the West at 8 A.M. spoke the Bark Java Capt Spalding 20 months

Tuesday Oct 15

First part of these 24 hours a good breze making off to the North & West at 12 part two spoke and gam with the Ship Plover At 6 P.M. rainey & a fresh breze Took in sail & land out of sight Middle part cloudy and rainey Steered W.S.W. till 12 and then hauld to the wind Steadie to the End latter part nice weather Steering W. & W.N.W. to S.W. two sailes in sight 20 ends

Lat 20 06
Lon 61 50

Wednesday Oct. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze from the E.S.E. Steering off to the West at sundown hauld to the wind Steadie to the End Middle part nice weather and a light breze Latter part nice weather and a light breze Steady to the End of the watch

Lat 19 56
Lon 62 01

Mears Islands Off Rodrigue Island

Thursday Oct: 17

First part of this 24 hours gent weather and a light breze heading to the East A 4 Pelt Schr passed A english Brigg bound to Liverpool Middle part wind light and veiring heading to the South & East & the first part light breze began to blow at 10 oclock & steering breze from the East took in light sails and double reef topsails

Lat 19.15.
Lon 63.24

Friday Oct: 18

First part of this 24 hours steering brigs and cloudy weather ship heading to the S.S.E Middle part thick weather at 10 took ship heading to the East 4th part at daylight Do Lead in sight at noon Lead the E.S.E 20 fms

Saturday Oct: 19

First part of this 24 hours good breze and cloudy weather At one Pelt took ship heading in shore at 2 Pelt came with the Bark Thomas Pope & Wagener Brig Java and ship Congress Middle part clear weather and a light breze heading to the East & the last part nice weather and a good breze from the East to end

Sunday Oct: 20

Sunday Oct: 20

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breze took ship and run for the red at 5 Pelt hauled the Boat and went a fishing caught 40 fish Middle part nice clear weather Latter part nice weather and moderate breze took ship heading in shore Lead in sight do ends

Monday Oct. 21

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze at 4 Pelt came with the Bark Java Middle part stood off till 2 oclock and then take stock till daylight latter part nice weather and a light breze from the East took ship and steade to the S.E Lead here 16 Fms mud

10 ends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen N.S.

Tuesday Oct 22

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the N.E. Middle part same weather and a light breze this heading to the Sand we ends

Wednesday Oct. 23

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breze at 4 Pelt gave with the Bark Fanny Middle part good weather and heading to the Sand till 5m back and headed to the Sand Lefts part nice weather heading to the Sand we ends

Thursday Oct 24

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a good breze at 4 Pelt back this heading to the Sand Middle part nice weather and a light breze Lefts part nice weather heading in shoar we ends

Friday Oct 25

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze at 2 Pelt gave with the Bark Pearl and sold her a seal Middle part nice weather Lefts part weather good this heading in shoar we ends

Saturday Oct 26

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze at 2 Pelt based two boats and went in to fishing and caught 40 Middle and Lefts part nice weather and the ship off N.W. of the Land we ends

Sunday Oct 27

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze at 4 Pelt gave with the Bark Joseph Maryfield Middle part nice weather heading off to the Sand & End Lefts part stood off W.S.W. all day land just in sight to the End we ends

Monday Oct 28

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze Steering W. by S. and E. & 4 P.M. passed two sail ships the Middle part Middle part nice weather Steering by the wind S.E. the last part nice weather steering by the wind S. & E. & E. saw with the Bark Champion

Lat 19.50
Lon 62.40

Tuesday Oct. 29

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather steering to the S.E. & E. & E. & sundown saw with the Bark Zepha Middle part nice weather the last nice weather steering to the S.E. winds

Lat 19.50 Lon 61.40

Wednesday Oct. 30

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze S.E. & 4 P.M. saw with the Bark Zepha also the Bark Messenger and Bark Cornelia Middle part nice weather saw the S.W. & S. & the last nice weather saw all the S.E. & E. winds

Lon 61.00
Lat 21.30

Thursday Oct. 31

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breezes steering S. & E. & S.E. and E.S.E. sundown steering to the S.E. & S. and the last steering to the S.E. and S.E. winds

Lat 20.27
Lon 60.00

Friday Nov. 1

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze S.E. & 8 P.M. saw the Bark Charles Carroll Middle part nice weather steering to the S.E. & S. and the last weather and steered S.E. by S.

Lat 19.49
Lon 59.10

Saturday Nov. 2

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze steering S.E. & 3 P.M. raised Mauritius also saw the Bark Zephyr steering to the S.E. & sundown the land bore W.S.W. 30 miles Middle part nice weather saw the Bark Cornelia about 4 Time the last part nice weather saw the wind to the S.E. saw the Bark Messenger & sailing the land in sight

Remarks On Board Bark Feathlon No 3

Sunday Nov 3

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light running of for round Island at 3 Pole left to the wind at 4 took the leading to the East at 5 Pole gave with the Barks Messenger and Bermelia Middle part nice weather at 4 run off for Mauritius Left part nice weather and a light breze bent the Cables and got the anchors off the Bows at 12 come to anchor off the Bell Buoy 10 ends. with 8 fathom of water

Monday Nov 4

First part of these 24 hours nice weather at 3 Pole the Steeler came to head and the Capt went a shoar Middle part nice weather Left part nice weather got a raft of cask a shoar for water 10 ends,

Tuesday Nov 5

First part nice weather and a light breze got the raft of water a head and stove some of it down Middle part nice weather Left part finish stowing the water ends

Wednesday Nov 6

First part of these 24 hours good weather sent in a raft of cask for water and left it a shoar all night Middle part good weather Left part got the raft of water off sent in three Cask of oil one cask of Whale oil 216 gallons and two of Sperm 156 & 171 gallons ends

Thursday Nov 7

First part of these 24 hours nice weather cold towed the ship out side also received 31 gallons of sperm oil from the Bark Champion of Westport Middle and Latter part good weather the Starbod watch went a shoar on Liberty 10 ends

Moores Nurse — In Port Louis Mauritius

Friday Nov. 8

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze employed in cold taking the ship down on deck at sundown the people all came off except Charles Eaton and Lyman St Clair. Middle part nice weather. Last part good weather. Latter part set sail and stood off Port Champion of Westerly 4 lbs of beef 10 in ds

Saturday Nov 9

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light breeze which came at sunday except Thomas Mathew Canida Michel Reilly John Jack. James Stewart Middle and last part nice weather stood under reef sail on liberty 30 ends

Sunday Nov 10

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze at sundown it veered round to head Middle and latter part nice weather stood under reef sail on liberty 30 ends

Monday Nov. 11

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light breeze veered round at sundown Middle and latter part good weather at 11 AM Charles Eaton came aboard one of the Deserters 30 ends

Tuesday Nov 12

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze two whales came in 16 fathoms in to anchor Middle and latter nice weather and light breeze at 11 Lyman St Clair came aboard one of the Deserters put him in irons and put him in the run got off iron irons and cabooze

Wednesday Nov 13

First part of these 24 hours nice weather at 1 Michel Reilly came aboard and put in irons and put in the run Middle and latter part good weather two men came off to go in the ship who sold two bbls of Tobacco

Remarks on Board Bark Hobart

Thursday Augt 14

Light part of the 24 hours nice weather
Ship & board the Bark Grace of New
Bedford left Wind 4 hours of Whale
Bone 281 lbs altogether Middle and Fine part
nice weather at 7 Bell left on shore and
lied off & on all night & then we ends

Friday Augt 15

Light part of the 24 hours & light breges
at 9 Bells left came & board and studies
and to the Spell, mine to the Steel Mark
Michel Hailey and Lyman St Clair and
of pions and by went to the Middle
part going the same weather good fish & last
this heading to the E. 24th part mine one watch
the same pointed the Mark Boat & ends

Y H 19:5-0

Saturday Augt 16

Y M 46:5-0

Light part of the 24 hours light ends any
some pain heading to the East at sundown left
this heading to the Middle mine at the
Middle part & moderate breze and clear
weather left part heading at East one Mile &
at 6 P.M. part Lyman St Clair in the night
one stood in steed him with two hours of sunds
nothing left so ends

Y H 18:5-0

Y M 46:5-8

Sunday Augt 17

Light part of the 24 hours nice weather and a
light breze heading to the at E. Middle part light and
my pain left part & light breze from the Mark
heading to the East line in light so ends

Monday Augt 18

Light part of the 24 hours good weather and
light breze heading to the East at sundown round
Point Judith 10 miles Middle part good
weather left part good weather heading to the East and
East part 20 miles off. so ends

Hacres Shoals Off Ile of Pines

Tuesday Nov 19

First part of these 24 hours moderate and b light breze from the Sou Sou East to the East of southern Shoals here the 20 miles Middle part moderate winds light Letter part light airs Sou East to Sou East

Lat 21.34
Lon 57.52.0

Wednesday Nov 20

First part of these 24 hours quite moderate and calm Middle and Letter part light airs shifting to the Sou East and Sou Sou East 20 miles the Middle of the

Lat 20.40
Lon 57.47

Thursday Nov 21

First part of these 24 hours light breze from the East Steering W by S the Middle part fresh gales and one light breze Letter part A heavy sea on from the East Sou East

Lat 21.00
Lon 57.00

Friday Nov 22

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with a good breze of S Sou East and S by E Steering to the East and the Middle part fair weather moderate breze Letter part Steering to the East Sou East and Sou Sou East 10 miles off of the West part of the land no inds

Saturday Nov 23

First part of these 24 hours a good breze Steering to the East Sou East at 2 Bells Steered to the South East and Sou Sou East and Middle part Steering to the East Sou East moderate breze Letter part calm

Lat 20.20

Sunday Nov 24

First part of these 24 hours raing with a light breze Steering to Steer for 6.00 of mountain peak Lies here E by S 20 miles Middle and light breges Ship working up to the Isthmus Letter part some squalls with raing breze 15 miles off of the Isthmus no inds

Remarks On Board Bark Hathlan

Monday Nov. 25

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the E and 6 Pelle W by S 8 miles of the Lesbos the left Moored to Piraeus Bark Middle part this morning up to the Lesbos with a light air Latter part a good breze and rainy at 8 oclock came to anchor in the Bell Bay for. Letters to end 25

Tuesday Nov. 26

First part of this 24 hours a fresh breze and rainy wind to the E and 6 Pelle left our anchor and Moored W. Middle part cloudy and some rain at 10 Moored W. Left

Latter part rainy with a good breze from NE Steering to the Sad & W and Left 21.00

Wednesday Nov 27

First part of this 24 hours a light breze from the NE Steering to the South by E. with clouds weather & sometimes Rain in said Middle part wind the same with some rain Left part a good breze and cloudy at 8 oclock Tack ship Heading to the N and W and so ends

Left 21.5.0
Log 57.0.0

Thursday Nov. 28

First part of this 24 hours cloudy weather with a good breze heading to the N and W Middle part a gone breze were ship heading to the S and E and E while and then were again Latter part a strong breze at 8 Pelle raised Bubalon and Moored W Left 21.4.0

Log 54.6.0

Friday Nov. 29

First part of the 24 hours a strong large Steady gale & hard squalls with heavy rain & sea. Middle part more moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 22.45' N
Long 46° 0' W

Saturday Nov 30

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 23.40' N
Long 46° 55.5' W

Sunday Dec. 1

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 24.30' N
Long 45° 40' W

Monday Dec. 2

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 24.40' N Long 45° 40' W

Tuesday Dec. 3

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 27.6' N
Long 60° 40' W

Wednesday Dec. 4

First part of the 24 hours fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part moderate & fine with a heavy sea from the S.W. Last part fresh gales & squally with rain & a heavy sea from the S.W.

Lat 47° 28.[illegible]
Long 63° 35'

Remarks On Board Bark Hesperus A B

Thursday Dec 5

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the ESE Steering E. by E. Middle part pleasant good at 11 o'clock Do unreefed Do & S.E. the heading E. by S. Latter part wind and weather Do same heading E. by E.

Lat 27.45.
Long 65.30

Friday Dec. 6

First part of these 24 hours light airs and steering E. by S. with a little swell with a little rain at intervals Middle part & part pleasant nice breezes steering E.S.E. & E. Latter part good weather with a fresh breze steering E.S.E. so ends

Lat 28.45.
Long 64.57

Saturday Dec 7

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breze from the E. heading E.S.E. Middle part & good breze from the Same Quarter steering E.S.E. & E. Latter part & good breze with some rain steering E.S.E. so ends

Lat 31.27
no Long

Sunday Dec 8

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with a good breze steering E.S.E. Middle part some rain steering E.S.E. Latter part wind to the Westward steering S.E. so ends

Lat 32.20
Long 68.00

Monday Dec. 9

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze from the Westward & the wind heading to the S.E. Middle part bad weather good wind & the same Latter part cloudy weather with a good breze from the S.S.W. heading to the Southward & Eastward so ends

Lat 34.31
Long 70.25

Tuesday Dec. 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather with a little swell heading S.E. by S. Middle part good weather with a light breze from the ESE Steering S. Latter part light airs Steering to the Southward

Lat 34.54
Long 70.00

Wednesday Dec. 11

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with a light breze from N.E. to N.W. Middle part light winds Variable. In the latter part fine weather with a gentle breze from E. to E.S.E. Lat 34.5 N
Lon 72 00

Thursday Dec. 12

First part of this 24 hours fine weather and a gentle breze from E.S.E. to E. Middle part light winds Variable and calm. In the latter part Strong breze from E. to E.N.E. with Thick Rainy weather

Friday Dec. 13 no sight

First part of this 24 hours Thick rainy weather and a fresh gale from N.E. and at last veering to N.W. at 4 Bells in the forenoon at 11 A.M. Hove to with a heavy sea. In Middle part more moderate weather and Lat 35.00 N

Saturday Dec. 14 Lon 76.10

First part of this 24 hours fine weather and a light breze from N.E. to E.N.E. with all sail Middle part fine weather and a light breze from E.S.E. to S.E. at daylight N hauld Home in sight of Cape Hatteras at 12 A.M. saw Three Boats and went in a fishing on the S side with a light breze from S.E. to S.S.W. so ends Lat 35.45 Lon 75.45

Sunday Dec. 15

First part of this 24 hours fine with A 2 Bells a Boat load of fish came aboard A 6 Bells A Boat came aboard with heavy of fish. Middle part fine weather almost all the fish. Latter Ditto with a fresh breze from N.W. saw land in shoar of Cape Look Three Boats and went in again. At 8 A.M. Ship Mary of Edgartown Came in to fishing the 4th A.M. and Came

Remarks On Board Bark Hallan of B

Monday Dec 16

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and light Airs from the East & NE at 6 PM Both came & hove off coming with the Flood Middle part nice weather and light Airs from East & NE at 12 PM Both hove to Then and light Airs from the East at 6 AM Both went in A fishing Vessel

Tuesday Dec 17

First part of Then 24 hours light airs and fair weather at 5 PM Both all aboard with 10 Bbls of fish Middle part light airs leading to the East & NE Latter part light airs and fair weather and calm at Midnight Then 26 miles

Wednesday Dec 18

First part of Then 24 hours light airs from the East & NE Moving to the West Middle in light airs Aboard at 6 PM & hove to the West Leading E by N and Middle part nice weather and light airs leading to the East and at 8 Spoke the Flag Vessel Pinkney 4 PM last part nice weather and light breze leading to the East so ends

4 PM 87:11
Long 78:45

Thursday Dec 19

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and light breze leading to the East at 2 PM gave with the Flag Vessel Middle part nice weather leading E & S 4 PM last part nice weather and calm at 6 PM Both hove to Then and light airs leading NE by N

4 PM 87:00
Long 79:00

Friday Dec 20

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and light breze from E by E leading N at 12 PM gave with the Flag Vessel Middle part nice weather and light airs from the East last part nice weather and calm breze leading NE by E to Then

4 PM 95:50
Long 80:40

Moors Monster Bank Scotia Holland

Saturday Dec. 21

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from E, fresh E & ESE middle part fresh breeze from E & ESE the last part strong breeze from E & ESE in night squalls Lat 41.36 Lon 8.20

Sunday Dec 22

First part of the 24 hours strong breezes from ESE shifting to the westward E, S & SSW middle part fresh breeze from SW & WSW last part light airs & calms Lat 41.36 Lon 7.10

Monday Dec 23

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze Variable E & S middle part nice weather and a good breeze Variable E to S last part nice weather and a good breeze Variable E & S Lat 39.33 Lon 91.32 1/2 W

Tuesday Dec 24

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breeze Variable E & N East middle part nice weather and a good breeze Variable E & E last part nice weather and a fresh breeze from E Lat 39.16 Lon 99.20

Wednesday Dec 25

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from ESE & SE Variable E & N East middle part a fresh breeze and squally from SSE last part cloudy weather and a fresh breeze from SE Variable E, S & E Lat 39.33 Lon 88.00

Thursday Dec 26

First part of the 24 hours cloudy weather and fresh breezes Variable E, S & E Middle part and end mostly Variable Last part nice weather and a good breeze Variable E & E. no Lat 39.41 Lon 108.22

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Friday Dec 27

First part of the 24 hours a moderate breze from the W. S. W. Steering E. S. E. Middle part nice weather and good breze from the W. and Steering E. and E. S. E. last part nice weather and a good breze Steering E by S

Lo and D 89:30

Lon 109:40

Saturday Dec 28

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and good breze from the W. S. W. Steering E by S. Middle part nice weather and a light breze Steering S. E. by E. last part nice weather and a good breze from the W. S. W. Steering S. E. by E.

D 97.27 Lon 102:15

Sunday Dec 29

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breze from the W. S. W. Steering S. E. by E. Middle part nice weather and a light breze Steering E. S. E. last part a light breze Steering E by S. Lo and D 36:16

Lon 111:35

Monday Dec 30

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the W. and Steering E by S. A sundown hauled to the W. and Steering E. S. E. Middle part and commenced the last part with a light breze Steering S. E. by E. Lo and D 36:00

Lon 112:30

Tuesday Dec 31

First part of the 24 hours cloudy weather and a fresh breze from E. S. E. Steering S. E. A sundown hauled in and Middle part light breze from the E. and last part light breze from the S. W. and Steering E. S. E. Lo and D 35:04

Lon 115:40

Moored Head to in the East Pt of New Holland

Wednesday, January 1, 1862

First part of these 24 hours cloudy and
fresh breze from the E.S.E. Heavy E.N.E.
sundown took in reef sheets and
hoisted from the East Pt head of S.E. by S
light breze from S.E. and hazy. Heavy E.S.E

Next part of these 24 hours cloudy and
a cool light Heavy E.S.E at sundown took
in the light sails middle part light breze
from S.W. at 12 took the main sail & then
the head sail & Weather the same as

Lat 35:07 Long 114:20

Thursday Jan 2

First half of the 24 hours light airs and
cloudy weather with the Thermometer
middle hard Steady to the East all light
airs from the S.W. the first part fine weather and
light airs from S.E. hazy & the last
at 10 at 16 gone with the Head sundown as

Lat 34:40
Long 114:26

Friday Jan 3

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
light breze Middle part nice weather and
moderate breze ship heading to the East &
the first part light airs steered to the East &
a saw the land & and breze the fresh
last in the light airs and doubled reef the sails
last ship heading off shore as

Lat =
Long 115:40

Saturday Jan 4

First part of these 24 hours variable and squally
at 2 Pt the ship struck and to Pt ship
heaving to & split the jib and kept the sails
and Middle part under the land & last and
landed to the West heading S.S.E. the first
part fresh breze with double reef to the sails heading
in the land as

Lat 36:31
Long 115:50

Remarks On Board Bark Hattie &c. N.B.

Sunday Jan.5

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a fresh breze from N.W. and N.N.W. Pelt log ship heading W.S.W. at 11 o'clock. Took again heading S.W. Middle part nice weather and a moderate breze the last part thick heading to the S.W. and W.S.W. with a light breze from W.N.W.

Lat 39:56

Monday Jan.6

Long 106.05

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the W.S.W. heading S.W. at 4 o'clock Middle part nice weather and a light breze preading to the W.N.W. last part light airs and nice weather heading to the W.N.W. and N.W.

Lat 39:59

Tuesday Jan.7

Long 114:24

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. at 4 Pelt steered W.N.W. at Middle part good weather and light breze the last part good weather ship heading W.N.W. at 1. wind to the S.W. saw two merchantmen to ends

Lat 39.00

Wednesday Jan.8

Long 114:20

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a good breze from S.E. steering W.N.W. at 4 Pelt last to the wind steering E by N wind S.S.E. Middle part good weather and a nice breze the last part a fresh breze from S.E. steering to the N.W. ends

Lat 34:56

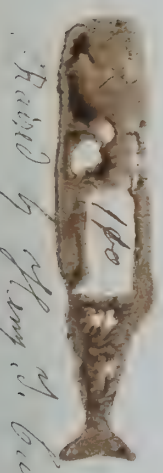
Long 114:30

Thursday Jan.9

First part of these 24 hours have ship heading W.N.W. Middle part wind and weather the same the last part good weather and a nice breze steering to the wind heading E by S ends

Lat 35:03

Long 114:40



Friday Jan 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze from the Eastward Eb & Fl 4 Feet water the same Stretch the Land each Way to the East and West. Middle part nice weather and the same Stretch nice weather and a good breeze Each Way to the East At 11 Saw a spout & shoal of Sperm whales Lowered three Boats the West Boat struck and got close Strike him & secured 4 Whales 35-24

Saturday Jan 11 Lay 11:10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather & 12 fast two Each Whale along side at 4 Pole commence cutting at 9 quite for the night Middle part good weather and a light breeze Laying off the Land nice weather at 5 commence cutting at noon all in but his case. no wind 35-46

Sunday Jan 12 Lay 11[illegible]

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light breeze Lay to the East boiled the case at 5 Strike the works Middle part nice weather and light breeze Laying to the West Latter part more and weather the same & sail in sight to wind 35-20

Lay 11[illegible]:20

Monday Jan 13

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze at 1 Pole Speak and gave with the Bark Java off Shalding Middle part good weather Laying to the East Latter part good weather wind to the West and breezing up 35-43

Tuesday Jan 14 Lay 11[illegible]:18

First part of these 24 hours & fresh breeze & clear weather with the Land, Ship Trading Middle part & fresh gale Laying to the East latter part clear weather the same Laying to the West at 7 Spoke the Bark Java no wind 35:51 Lay 11[illegible]:10

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen & B

Wednesday Jan: 15

First part of these 24 hours We unmoored
some & 5 Bell finish heaving down cable 11.0 A.
Sundown were ship heading to the Nord & West
Middle part nine mo weather Do Same 4 Do
part latter part were ship heading to the Sou &
East commence steering down the ail rounds
Lon 5.5.56

Thursday Jan: 16 Lay 115 os

First part of these 24 hours nice weather &
sundown quits & steering Middle part nice weather
and 6 fresh breze from the S E latter part &
fresh breze heading N E still & steering Lon 115.30
Lay 115.00

Friday Jan: 17

First part of this 24 hours clear weather one
& paring gail from S E heading to the Sou & East
at 4 Bells finish steering Nord off at 8 hrs & at
Middle part steering E to the Nord and West
latter part nice weather wind to the Sou & East
A oneon broke Atalis 4 miles off rounds

Saturday Jan: 18

First part of these 24 hours a light breze from
the East working up to Passe at 3 Bells stack the
ship Congress bound out at 4 30 & fresh breze
from the E & E working up to passe at 6 to
port tack in some sail with a light breze
& daylight come to anchor and the Cut ... &
& stood the Bark from them rounds

Sunday Jan 19

All these 24 hours nice weather and
a light breze from the E and clear weather
wind & calm to get the news did not
get any thing rounds

Memos aboard On The Coast Of New Holland

Monday Jan 20

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze at 4 P.M. let go anchor and moor in Bumboy Middle part nice weather and light breeze left first at sunrise there anchor in Bumboy latter got 20 bbls of corn & clean for main Ds ends

Tuesday Jan 21

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light breeze at 4 A.M. weather & Boat Middle part nice weather latter part more weather hauled to the eastward the eastern on A.M. Under sail

Wednesday Jan. 22d

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light breze from N.E. and Middle and latter part nice weather moored in 7 fathoms water ends

Thursday Jan. 23

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a boat came for potatoes & onions Middle part good weather latter part nice weather got three Boat loads of wood & board ends

Friday Jan 24

First part of this 24 hours nice weather got two Boat loads of wood off Wilsons I. latter Middle and latter part nice weather moored down some wood and water ends

Saturday Jan 25

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light breze latter part nice weather moved some water and moored down ends

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen at Buffalo

Sunday, Jan. 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and nice weather Middle part nice weather Left part good weather Hauled water & down on Liberty so ends.

Monday, Jan 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze & squally & light airs Hauled water all off Middle and left part good weather Light airs Hauled water & down on Liberty so ends

Tuesday, Jan 28

First part of the 24 hours nice weather got the last of the boats & water all off Middle and left part nice weather Hauled water & down on Liberty so ends

Wednesday, Jan 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes Hauled water all off & squally Middle and left part nice weather Hauled water & down on Liberty so ends

Thursday Jan 30

First part of this 24 hours nice weather & squally Hauled water & down Middle and last part nice weather got 6 yoke of oxen & 2 cows & 2 calves Lyman & Clair & Shaw on Liberty so ends

Friday Jan 31

First part of these 24 hours nice weather & squally Lyman & Clair did not come off Middle and left part nice weather got off 6 small yoke of oxen Lyman & Clair down on Liberty so ends

Steamer Mont. C. Bouil The Court of Sir Holland

Saturday. Feb. 1

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and 6 knots got off some recruits and feather Middle and latter part nice weather got ready for sea
10 miles

Sunday. Feb. 2

First part of these 24 hours ... weather Set Thos Wm Hillian Smith, William Allen and Sunday. JHarman also discharge d Thomas Thomas sick Set dready for sea Middle part nice weather 10 11 knots another and part to sea of gone Set off the Shetlands ship on the wind heading S SE 10 miles

Monday Feb. 3

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze from S to SSE at 8 P.M. double reef topsails Hoisted part nice weather and a nice breeze heading S SE, Latter part gone weather and a nice breeze at 11 A.M. Set ship heading to the NE 10 miles

Long 11:32.6

Tuesday Feb. 4

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breeze at 4 P.M. up topsails Middle part weather gone with a young gail but Latter part more ship heading to the East 10 miles

Long 11:46.0

Wednesday Feb. 5

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze with squalls and heading to the East at 8 A.M. more ship he in the S SW Middle part wind and weather the same Latter part more moderate more sail ship heading to the East 10 miles

Lat 35:08 Long 11:25.

Thursday Feb. 6

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from E. East with the ship a reduced more sail in Middle part with a young gail The hard moderate some more ship and Headed to the East 10 miles

Lat 35:10 Long 11:5.0

Remarks On Board Bark Scotland

Friday Feb. 7

First part of the 24 hours d fresh breeze leading
to the N.E. & N. Pole the middle fresh up again
thence fair at sundown more ship leading to
the westward & N.E. & Middle part blowing
strong both in the foresaid 24 hrs part more ship
leading to the E. & E.N.E. & the whole time
both ship steering as the wind

Lat N 75.16
Long 114.20

Saturday Feb 8

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
a fresh breeze & N Pole breeze again and fair
fair even at sundown moderate more & less
as the middle part more & less both
first and last moderate

Lat N 75.40
Long 115.20

Sunday Feb 9

First part of these 24 hours d fresh breeze & N Pole
sprang up from the N.N.E. & Bark & Barque Glacier
also at 4 Pole spoke the Bark John Wells 6 months
out from Dundee part of both and last in the
middle and nearly the same so ends

Lat N 76.03
Long 116.25

Monday Feb. 10

First part of the 24 hours d fresh gale and
the first and leading to the N.N.E. 3 Pole. first of
the Main Isl. middle part moderate to one
mild more wil and more thick & hazy
Later part nice weather and a good breeze
leading N.W. we whaler in sight so ends

Lat N 3.5.41
Long 116.00

Tuesday Feb. 11

First part of the 24 hours nice weather mild
wil inclining to thick & hazy at 2 Pole mild
& fair at 4 Pole took the leading for the N.N.E.
and N.E. middle part nice weather N.W. fair
weather and leaving the N.E. with a good breeze

Lat N 3.5.00
Long 116.13

Journal of Events On the Coast of New Holland

Wednesday Feb. 12

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze then in
the middle more moderate & pleasant the 2 Pelo
Jaiger & ship in company the 4 Pelo
Jaiger parted from Us Shaks went to the windward
did not speak to any more but saw two ships
standing to the Northward middle part of fresh breze
Steering by the Compass Latter part of fresh gale ship
Steering N.W. by N. in the forepart and moderate
and clear all the remainder [illegible]

Lat 35:50
Lon 115:30

Thursday Feb: 13

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and
blowing fresh from the S.W. ship steering
with moderate sea more to the Westward middle part
more moderate sea and clear weather the Pelo
sailed from us Steering N.W. by W. and by the Log

Lat 33:37
Lon 115:50

Friday Feb: 14

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
a large sea from the West & 2 Pelo Jaigers in
Middle part nice weather and a light breze Steering
N. and N.N.W. latter part good weather and a good
breze from the N.N.W Steering to the East no sights

Lat 32:56 Lon 117,00

Saturday Feb: 15

First part of these 24 hours came two sails in sight
one of them supposed to be the Bark Java Middle part
nice weather and a light breze from the West at 12 the
Bark Java hove to the ship nice weather A sail
in sight Steering to the East no sights

Lat 33:40
Lon 116,40

Sunday Feb: 16

First part of the 24 hours nice weather Steering to
the S.E. by E. & E. at random saw the Bark Java
latter part came the Java in sight ahead of us

no Lat
Lon 117,00

Remarks On Board Bark Falkland

Monday Feb. 17

First part of these 24 hours calm with clear weather at sunclown & light breze from S.S.W. heading W. & N.W. & N.W. & N.N.W. & N. & N.N.E. & N.E. & E.N.E. & E. & E.S.E. & S.E. & S.S.E. & S. & S.S.W. & S.W. & W.S.W. & W. & W.

Moore Harbor Off The Cape Lucunin

Saturday Feb 22

First part of these 24 hours comm obj to D
Course of the Day A & Pole the Boat came off
the Capt & then ad[d] come to anchor in 9 fathom
of water Middle part light wind and good weather
last part nice weather & Boat went in ad[d] Pole
no ends

Sunday Feb. 23

First part of these 24 hours d[o] good boys and
nice weather ad[d] Pole the Boat came off and
again and [illegible] to the Schr Wm & Thomas
A Pole last in light airs & 4 days
Middle hard gale weather and part
last part mod and weather D. Lane

Monday Feb. 24 Lat 32.32

First part of these 24 hours nice weather Lon 118.45
and part nice from the land heading up to
Cape Lucunin middle hard gale weather and
light boys from N.E. ship heading S.W. Latter
hard weather and part heading to the S.W.
at noon lost ship bearing E by S 10 mls 3 P.M. 32.24
Lon 118.29

Tuesday Feb. 25

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
fresh boys from the land steering E by S. D mid
Middle hard fresh boys steering to the East
Latter part good weather and fresh boys
lost ship of sunset and bearing to the West
mid[d] N.W 10 mls Lat 33.34
Lon 118.25

Wednesday Feb. 26

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and fresh
boys from the land steering to the West at 11 Pole
lost ship and bearing to the East Middle hard weather
gale with fresh boys steering by the mid[d]
latter part nice weather and d[o] boys steering
to the N.W 10 mls N.W 34.12
Lon 115.45

Remarks On Board The Bark Kathleen New Bedford

Thursday Feb. 27
First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the East Leaving the Light vessel Nantucket Lightt in Sail Middle part nice weather and a light breze Leaving the East end of Block Island to the South & the last part nice weather and a light breze at 11 Dec Took this Leaving the East Lg and Ds
Lat 34.40

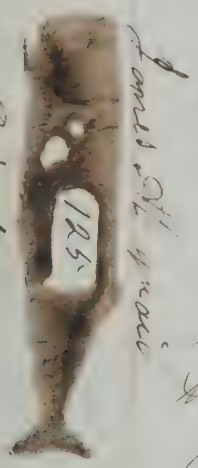
Friday Feb 28 Lon 118.10
First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from the said Leaving the East Middle part light airs from the West & the last part nice weather and a light breze from the said Leaving the E. Lg and D
Lat 35.00

Saturday March 1. Lon 114.00
First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fine breze steering S.W. & E at sunset took in sail one half to the said Leaving the Middle part & part breze Leaving the last part & young gail Leaving the Lg and D and saw all in with a merchantman
Lat 34.45

Sunday March 2 Lon 114.08
First part of the 24 hours & young gail more off and Leaved the land at sun down it moderate some Middle part Hill & moderating the last & part Leaving the Land with easy sail
Lat 36.00

Monday March 3 Lon 114.00
First part of these 24 hours some squally with rain Leaving the land Middle part wind one with the same the last part nice with Hazy weather at 8 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales going to the Southward Lowered Boats but could not get near them saw one and chased them a while
Lat 34.40 Lon 114.36

Notes Made On The Coast Of New Holland



Bird

Tuesday, March, 4

First part nice weather and moderate hoys at 1 Pole the Yawl Boat struck the West shore the first whole in towing him the Yawl Boat got Home in a few minutes the Master Boat got Home Low Boat fresh Breezes and Squalls for the ship met the Yawl Boat and Boat went to the shore and sent Boat off of the Island and the Gill two Bamboos to get him along side and hoist up the Boats one middle part nice weather one Light hoys in the Lagoon Middle part and Light part commence Carpenter Work and

Wednesday March 5

First part nice weather one Light hoys at 6 Last in this watch one Case log about Middle in the Night Middle part nice weather and commence heaving Light part nice weather hoisted the Case log aboard Master Boat came to Head Strength nor west & fine

Lat 35:00 Lg 115:18

Lat 35:25
Lg 115:30

Thursday, March, 6

First part of Fine & Clear nice weather one Light heaving to the Land with all sail except the Mainsail and is doubted not upstairs Middle part Light air from the Land and Wind heavy to the Land Also part nice weather and a good breeze from the Land & Wind Heavy E.N.E. & E. Light to the wind heavy 8 Knots

Lat 35-40. Lg 115-40

Friday March 7

First part of these 24 hours part hoys heaving to the Light at sundown the wind veer to the S.W. Light heavy in the Land Middle part ... on the near Also part more rain and a part hoys the ends

Lat 35.604
Long 115.40

Remarks On Board Bark Hattie N B

Saturday March 8

First part of the 24 hours light winds and cloudy end of the watch middle part cloudy and some rain and light squalls at the end leading to the Eastward latter part and first part leading to the Southward Middle part and first part leading to the Westward latter part and first part leading to the Northward at 11 A M finish heaving down with 180 bbls Sh 35:49
Lon 114:20

Sunday March 9

First part of the 24 hours a strong gale from N W leading N by E middle part wind and weather the same latter part wind the same and the sea high leading N by E at 10 A M wore ship and headed to the Southward Eastward
Sh 35:24 Lon 114:30

Monday March 10

First part of the 24 hours made the same made sail leading to the S E at 9 P M latter part light airs some squalls at sundown double reefed topsails middle part wind & Weather the same Sh part ship heading E and S commence stowing down sail so ends Sh 35:50
Lon 115:00

Tuesday March 11

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a good breeze steering to the East at 6 P M wore ship heading to the West finish stowing down 119 bbls middle part wind and weather the same latter part a fresh breeze heading to the East latter part in the Yellow Boat in repairing and put 1 piece one out for the Yellow Boat so ends Sh 35:50
Lon 115:09

Hands Hunted On The Coast of New Holland

Wednesday March 12

First part of this 24 hours d young gail from the
Sud leading E.S.E Middle part d moderate breze
& good weather Latter part nice weather and light
breges from d Northward heady to the Westward
Lat 35-25
Lon 115.20

Thursday March 13

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and
light breges heady to the Westward Middle part
light variable winds & calm Latter part nice weather
fresh breges from E.S.E heady to the Westward
Lat 35-20
Lon 115.50

Friday March 14

First part of this 24 hours d light breges with
clear weather Saw Hands Boat & run down
to find out what it was but could not see any
thing of them yet Saw a Blackfish head
Latter part d Middle part nice
weather and d light breze veering round
all the Compass with some rain
Lat 35.47
Lon 114.50

Saturday March 15

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and
a light breze & smooth sea Saw the
weeds and some sea Birds Latter part
Middle part nice weather and d light breze
from the Southward heady to the East
Lat 35.02
Lon 113.00

Sunday March 16

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and
a light breze from the Sud Middle part wind
to the Sud heady to the East Latter part light
winds and some rain heavy showers
Lat 34.03 Lon 111.10

Remarks On Board Bark Nathan of B

Monday March 17.

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze from S W to S E. At sundown light airs to the windward S E & E middle part nice weather and light breze and saw 6 merchantmen bound

36 09

Tuesday March 18 Lon 115.10

First part of the 24 hours light breze from S E to S and S S E middle part good weather and light breze latter part fresh breze steering to the S and saw and spoke double reef topsails and light airs to the windward

Lat 35.20
Lon 116.30

Wednesday March 19

First part of the 24 hours nice breze made sail again steering to the S and S W at sundown double reef topsails middle part light airs latter part good weather and nice breze steering to the E

Lat 35.05

Thursday March 20 Lon 116.00

First part of the 24 hours moderate breze steering to the S E and E and saw and spoke the Ship and steering to the E middle part saw 4 merchant ships middle part and latter part nice weather and light breze and merchant ships in sight Bound one south

Lat 35.40

Friday March 21 Lon 115.40

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light airs and baffling middle part nice weather and light breezes at 4 saw ship and spoke to the ship Latter part weather good and fine breze began to blow at 11 took in sail steering to the S and S W one knot

Lat 36.30
Lon 116.17

Moors Austin On The Coast Of New Holland

Saturday March 22

First part of this 24 hours fine weather and a light breze from the Nd Easterly Middle part more fine weather and a light breze till 4 oclock all night Ye 4th part came and clear weather so ends

Lat 26 00
Lon 116 40

Sunday March 23

First part of this 24 hours a light air from the Eastward to the Northward saw Pellicans and Shags Boat did not see them out of the Boat Middle part more fine weather and calm Ye 4th part more fine weather and calm found the Boat but compass did not strike so ends

Lat 25:51 Lon 116:23

Monday March 24

First part of this 24 hours a light breze from the Eastward and the weather looking much as it had appeared double reef'd sails and lies in for shelter at 5 but it fill'd and moderating some Middle part of these days and cloudy heading W by S Ye 4th part more fine weather and a light breze heading to the Eastward so ends

Lat 25:55
Lon 115:20

Tuesday March 25

First part of this 24 hours more fine weather and a light breze from Northward heading to the Westward Middle part more fine weather and a light breze heading to the Westward large many Boobies and Pellicans Ye 4th part came in nothing so ends Lat 26 00
Long 115:05

Wednesday March 26

First part of these 24 hours came at 5 Boobies a light air from the Southward heading W. Middle part more fine weather and light winds Ye 4th part light winds heading to the Westward saw Peachfish Gannet Boobies but Boat did not see them out of the Boat so ends

Lat 26-34
Long 114 324

Remarks On Board Bark Hallen of B

Thursday March 27

First part of these 24 hours nice weather
and light breze from S.W. & W. S.W. heading
N. W. Middle part nice weather and a good
breze heading to the Wind'd & W. last & fresh
breze and cloudy double reef topsails and
courses ship heading to the Nord and West

Lat 36.04

Friday March 28 Lon 114.12

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breze
from the S.W. heading to the E. and N.E. with squalls
Middle and latter part more moderate and
squally heavy rain & E. N. E. wind & W. sea

Saturday March 29 Lat 36 15 Lon 115.04

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
a good breze heading to the N.W. and W. and
sundown more ship heading to W. and N.W.
Middle part good weather and a light breze
latter part more ship and made to the E. and
a clear time and saw land ship again and steered
to the N.W. & W. and saw the

Lat 36 34
Lon 115.10

Sunday March 30

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and
a good breze from S.S.W. & W. steering to the N.W.
N. & N.N.W. & N. light to the wind heading N.
Middle part good weather heading to the N.W. & W.
and more ship and heading to the N.E. & E. latter part
good weather and a fresh breeze heading to the
N. and N.E. & E. ship reefed topsails to heads

Lat 35-36
Lon 115.40

Monday March 31

First part of these 24 hours good weather
and light baffling winds & calms at 9 P.M.
saw a N.W. wind middle part light heading
off E. latter part heavy to the N.N.E. and N

Lat 35.35
Long 115.25

Moores Monthly On The Coast Of Sumatra Holland

Tuesday April 1

First part of this 24 hours I fresh breezes from N.E. to E.N.E at 2 P.M. Steered N.W. by W. 1/2 W. 4 miles in D. Imum then altered our Mid. Course N.W. by W. 1/2 W. 4 miles in the Evening the first part & latter Light breze Steered N.W. by W. 1/2 W. 10 feet 8 oclock ramble this Morning by D. Log 8 Miles

Wednesday April 2 Log 114.38

First part of this 24 hours I fresh breezes from E.N.E to E. & S.E. by E. the latter Squalls with Rain Middle part more moderate & cloudy Steered N.W. by W. 1/2 W. 4 miles then N.W. by W. 4 miles then N.W. by W. 1/2 W. 4 miles then N.W. 4 miles then

Remarks on Board Bark Falkland

Sunday April 6

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from the East ship heading E by S ½ S under all plain sail with a fine moderate topgallant breeze E by S and left first part of this 24 hours Middle and last part with a light breeze from the Eastward with fine weather to end

Lat 36.06

Monday April 7 Long 116.11

First part of these 24 hours light airs from the Eastward heading to the East Middle and last part with a light breeze from the Eastward with fine weather and light airs and head E.S.E with nothing in sight

Lat 35.44 Long 116.30

Tuesday April 8

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breeze from the Eastward heading E.S.E Middle part heading to the S.E by E and to the Eastward with fine clear weather and a fresh breeze and light airs and clear weather the Bark John Wells hove in sight and passed us

Lat 35.40

Wednesday April 9 Long 117.18

First part of this 24 hours a good breeze and nice weather heading to the East and at 4 P.M. were abreast and made to N.E. speak and were the Bark John Wells hove in sight and passed us being loaded on the other tack and we could not speak her

Lat 35.40

Long 117.50

Thursday April 10

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from the West heading to the East and at 4 P.M. were abreast and spoke her being loaded with Coals and bound to Hong Kong and we could not speak her middle part of the day were abreast and headed to the East with a light breeze first part nice weather steering to the East the land in sight and we could not

Lat 36.54

Long 118.06

Noon Notes On the South Coast of New Holland

Friday April 11

Wind hard at SW 24 hours nice weather and a
high sea Ship heading E and E by S at sunset
took in reefd sails hard in night Middle part nice
weather Light winds SW hard nice weather steering
E by S Fresh breezes in night at one clewed up
fl sails and stood to NW at 4 AM 35.15
Lon 118.30

Saturday April 12

Wind hard at SW 24 hours high sea and
nice weather Steering E by N at 2 PM took
reefs in Fore Sails Main Sail & Mizen Sail
Set Jack and gun with the Bark Jane
Middle part & moderate high sea and good weather
Left hard ship heading in shore and in night
fl sail up SW in light winds and
Blackfishing 35.13
Lon 118.00

Sunday April 13

Wind hard at SW 24 hours high sea Jane &
Ship Wm Sail at sunday & fresh breze standing off
& on shore Ship Commodore in sight
Ship Jane in night & in middle part
Light winds & Calms
Lat 5.15
Lon 118.30

Monday April 14

Wind hard at SW 24 hours & fresh breze Ship in sight
to the East Ship heading E by S at sunset took in reefs
sail Middle part & more part ship heading in shore light
part blowing fresh breze to the SW at noon
Lat 36.00 Lon 115.15

Tuesday April 15

Wind hard at SW 24 hard blowing fresh from W.S.W.
Ship heading E by S and Middle part moderate and
Heading in the land Light part one ship in sight
N by W Middle part more calm steering E by N
Lat 34.46 Lon 118.00

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen of Bedford

Wednesday, April, 16

First part of these 24 hours I moderate breze from the Sou'd leading to the W.ard with all sail & a S.W. more high leading to the Sou'd & E.ard, Middle part not much wind one same quarter leading to the S.ward the last part of the time Little part I good breze leading to the W.ward

Lat 36 00

Long 117:52

Thursday, April, 17

First part of these 24 hours wind to the Sou'd leading to the W.ard Middle part I light breze & 12 Oclock comes out to the E.ard steering W by S little part nice weather and I good breze steering W.S.W. 10 miles

Lat 36 00 Long 114:45

Friday, April: 18

First part of these 24 hours nice weather steering W.S.W & I Pt Island W.N.W & N. Middle part nice weather and I moderate breze from N.E steering N.W. Last part nice weather and I light breze from N.E steering N.W. nice weather

Lat 34 35

Long 113:30

Saturday, April, 19

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and I good breze steering N.W. Middle part nice weather and I breze steering N.W. Last part nice weather at 7 A.M. raised I school of fish steered & 8 A.M. Lowered Boats & 12 past 10 A.M. struck Last Boat struck and got three at first the Whale struck stoved Boat Last struck the whale again and killed him

Lat 34 00

Long 112:20

Sunday April: 20

First part nice weather at 2 hours the whole clear side got in cut and went I cutin the Whale Boats was Middle part nice weather at 12 past 10 finish cutin at 1 past boiled it out and started the works in good weather, fine good and I light breze from the S.W. steering to the Sou'd 10 miles

Lat 33:40

Long 112:40

Means Months On The Coast of New Holland

Monday April 21

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light
from the E. leading to the Westward with a Bluebottle
and nice weather and a light breze from the West leading
to the Southward Middle part nice weather and
a light breze from the South & West Lat 28 40 Long 112 35

Tuesday April 22

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze
from the West leading to the S.E. with a fine Squall
Middle part blowing hard from the South West this leading
to the S.W. large swelling in and came out a SW this leading
to the South & East with a fresh breeze and Squally Lat 30 00 Lat 34 21
blowing hard this leading to the South wards
Long 118,00

Wednesday April 23

First part of these 24 hours came more to the with clear
weather leading to the South & more this leading to the S.W.
Middle part more moderate leading to the wind Latter part
a fresh breze leading to the South & East commences blowing dan-
gerous squalls of the main Lat wards Lat 34 00
Long 118.00

Thursday April 24

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good
breze leading to the South & East took a reef in sails to the
South and West hard blowing so the ship is just gone
under heavy to the South & West and Lat
Latter part good weather and a nice breze leading
to the South & West Lat 8 3:10 Long 111:40

Friday April 25

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fresh
breze leading to the South & West and Lat at 5 P.M.
double Reef topsails Middle part mid and weather
the same as Light Airs of Lat 32 17 Lat Stood
to the W. with a good breze in weather wards
Lat 32.17
Long 110:40

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen & B

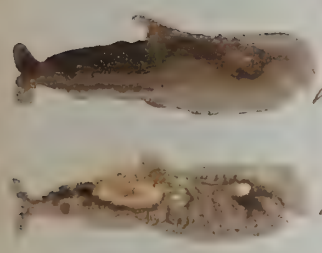
Saturday April 26

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a fresh breze from the Sard steering S.S.W. Middle part a good breze but a thick mist heading S.W. Last part mist and weather thick steering S.W. at noon saw Blackfish lowered the Boats so ends

Lat 31:30
Long 110:00

Sunday April 27

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a fresh breze the Bow Boat struck two Blackfish and towed them a sail in sight Middle part good weather heading S.W. till 12 past one more ship heading to the East & End Last part good weather and a nice breze steering by the wind so ends



Lat 31:00
Long 110:20

Monday April 28

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze heading to the N.E. End At sundown hoisted in sail Middle part mist light weather good and more ship heading to the West also started the masks and boiled out the Blackfish Last part nice weather steering W.S.W. till finish the Blackfish 112 bbl

Lat 30.27
Long 110, 28

Tuesday April. 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze steering S.W. Middle part nice weather Last part nice weather more ship heading of E Bent A gold for the sail so ends

Lat 29.40
Lon 109:30

Wednesday April 30

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breze & sundown more ship heading S.W. Mid le part nice weather and a good breze Last part good weather more ship heading to the East by the wind so ends

Lat 29:11
Long 109 20

Thursday May. 1

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a south
breze from the E at 10 had one reefe & chool of sperm
H. B. Crow
whales on the weather Bow gave chase to the Windward
did not see ship making to the Northward A sundown

raised
lost in sight and headed to the East Middle part nice
weather and a good breze ship heading to the East Latter part
& fresh breze heading to the East no nothing Lat 28 4 S
Lon 109 4 E

Friday. May. 2

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a
fresh breze heading to the East at sundown were ship
heading N.W. Middle part nice weather at daylight
were ship heading to the East Latter part good weather
and a fresh breezes with reef topsails no more Lat 28 54
Lon 109.24

Saturday May. 3

First part of these 24 hours Fresh breezes heading to the
N.E. & E. at sundown were ship heading N. & W. and E.N.E.
Middle part nice weather at daylight Steered N.W. and
Latter part daylight breze from E. heading N.W. sounds
Lat 27 4 S.
Lon 109.45 E

Sunday May. 4

First part nice weather and a good breze Steering
N.N.W. at 4 P.M. luff to the wind heading E. Middle
part nice weather Latter part Steered W. with nice
weather and a good breze. Steered West Lat 27.24
Lon 109.00

Monday. May. 5.

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a
good breze Steering W. at 5 luff to the wind heading
N.E. wind E. & E. Middle part nice weather and
a moderate breze heading N.E & E. Latter part wind and
weather the same heading N.E.
Lat 26 30
Lon 108.50

Tuesday. May. 6

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light
breze from E heading N.N.E & sundown was ship heading
to the Ind Middle & latter part wind and weather the
same heading to the Ind Lat 26.46 Lon 108.41. E

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of & for B

Wednesday. May. 7

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light airs caught the Sun in a thick part nice weather my light airs the part thick and rainy heading W.W. see nothing

W.W 27 ℃
Lon 108:15.

Thursday. May. 8

First part of the 24 hours cloudy weather and some rain at 4 PM spoke and gave with the Bark Sea Fox of Westport 6 months out saw her Middle part nice weather and light winds heading to the East Latter part nice weather and light winds the day heading to the East at Sea fox in sight W.W.

Lon 108:0

Friday. May. 9

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breez heading to the East at sundown parted Mid. part nice weather and light breez from the W.W. Latter part clear weather and light breezes see nothing of ends

W.W 27 ℃
Lon 109.50

Saturday. May. 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breez hauling at 6. A sunday strikes wind Middle part nice weather and light breezes heading E.N.E Latter part wind out to the E.and and hauling to the N.and ship heading N.and see nothing

W.W 26:14
Lon 109:30

Sunday May. 11

First part of the 24 hours cloudy and rainy with thunder and lightning wind out to the N.and ship heading to the West at 8 doubled reef topsail nice [illegible] light wind heading to the E.N.E Latter part, hauled to the N.and had nice [illegible]

W.W 26 ℃
Lon 108 ℃

Wednesday May 12

Tuesday May 13

Thursday May 15

Friday May 16

Charles G. Smith
Aaird Pen.

Remarks Board Bark Keller of B

Saturday, May 17

Wind fresh nice weather and a light breeze
[illegible] Middle part Middle part Steering course
[illegible] Middle part nice
weather and light breeze Latter part
in the first watch

Sunday, May 18

Wind the first of the 24 hours nice weather and
light breeze Latter part Wind & Weather
[illegible] Middle part of
latter part light breeze & [illegible]

Monday, May 19

Wind part of the 24 hours nice weather
pleasant breeze Latter part Middle
part light breeze & Pleasant Middle
part Wind & Weather

Tuesday, May 20

Wind part of the 24 hours A good breeze Latter
part breeze & Middle part Pleasant Middle
part Latter part Wind & Weather

Wednesday, May 21

Wind part of the 24 hours A strong gale &
heavy sea Latter part Middle part moderate
and light breeze & Middle part moderate
breeze Latter part Wind & Weather

Thursday May 22

Fine weather with light breze from the
Eastward and Northward at noon we
saw a sandy point bearing N.E. by E.
distant 3 or 4 leagues we hauled
to the Northward and Eastward
in the Bank Sea Set in Lat 26 54
Long 107.30

Friday May 23

Fresh breezes and fine weather from the
E to E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw
and soon after saw a low sandy
one of us bearing from E.S.E. to S.W. at
6 P.M. past saw the Main land
Lat 26 41 Long

Sunday May 24

Fresh breezes and fine weather from E.S.E. to E. and E.N.E. at noon
hauled to the Northward and Westward
more day heading S.W. and Middle part
part yesterday at 4 P.M. saw
to the Northward

Lat 26.11
Lon 107.00

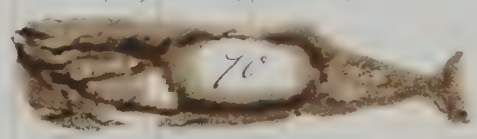
Sunday May 25

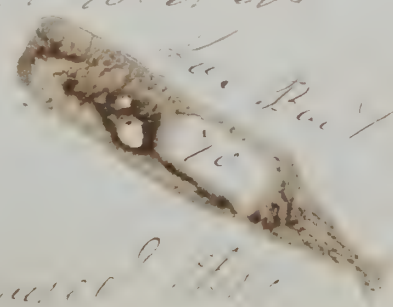
Fresh breezes and fine weather and a light
air from the E.N.E. hauled to the Northward at noon
at which time part light airs and
part calm and saw
to the

Lat 26 --
Lon 106.20

Monday May 26

Fresh breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M.
saw a head of us which at 2 P.M. was 4 leagues
distant and at 6 P.M. it bore S.W. by W.
at the same time saw land to the Westward
and Northward





Round and

Remarks On Board Bark Tallin of B

Tuesday. May. 27

Light airs & fine wr with a smooth sea & the last 24 hrs in the Forenoon we had light airs & calms with fine weather. Middle part Hilo at noon bearing N 4 W nine miles & from the Head with Flint Island E by S distant 9 leagues & from the Bluff Point N by E 5 leagues in an Easterly course and Back on the other Bound bearing as

Lat 24.50
Lon 107.00

Wednesday. May. 28

Light part of the 24 hours Calm & cloudy with rain down. and Set sail along side were ship Leady & the 2nd with Tons Quarters of Sandwich Island the same as 7 Ships made Land

and at noon Stuck for the same being the Light part of Breezes and Set for with some Ship along & for the Point Bush to be for Griffin Set Course & coal down the wards at daylight Stood the wards Off and on needing for some Ships part yesterday Leady to the Sandwich Islands & the Ship with us made as much as

Lat 24.23
Lon 107.50

Thursday. May. 29

Light part of the 24 hours Such Lages as Main Light Sailed Set on Course Leady to Stand on under your Lee with us as we Stood Stand. Middle part Lages with and Light Lone from the Head Leady to the Sandwich Islands

Lat 24 34
Lon 108.10

Friday May. 30

Light part of the 24 hours Light airs Leady to the Stand Sailed the ease and Set down the early part Middle part nice with at 8 fine Lasting the Leady 102 Miles commence the Head with and Light from the East Leady to the Sandwich Islands and with the same as

Lat 26 34
Lon 108.30

Sheer Musters On the Coast of Fair Holland

Saturday. May 31

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes & the Ice all gone with the exception of a few Islands in sight to the Eastward. First part fresh breezes & cloudy with rain & sleet in sight no sounds no Ice

Sunday. June. 1

First part of these 24 hours light airs & fine clear & Pale gone with the Sun by noon Evening got the oars and 6 oars Middle part cloudy with rain & sleet came out to the Wind with fresh oars gone with the two ships again with a fresh breeze steering to the Sud no sounds Lat 24-00

Monday. June. 2 Lay 10 & 00

First part of these 24 hours Silently in mine and Crew kept from the Wind at 4 Bells cleared up with a fresh breeze steering to the Sud with fresh & foggy gale and ship steering to the Sud back and return deck ship in the Ice fell no sounds Lat 24-28 Lay 10 & 25

Tuesday. June. 3

First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze and clear fine weather & Ships pointed to the S.E. at sundown more & Middle part nice weather and & moderate breeze Lat. part nice weather and a light breeze heading to the N.E. commence Towing in the ofth Isle no sounds

Lat 24 58 Lay 10 [illegible]

Wednesday. June. 4

First part nice weather and a light breeze Lat Ice heading to the West Middle part nice weather with some Ice part Calm Towing in Towing ice with the Boat to the Starboard side of the ofth Isle [illegible]

Thursday. June. 5th

First part of these 24 hours mild and weather the same sundown fresh Towing Ice & Boat Middle part Ice left to the Sud steered to the West with some rain & the last & part breeze and cloudy part of the Ice no sounds

Lat 24 48 Lay 10 8 30

[illegible]

Friday June 6

[illegible] hours cloudy and [illegible]
[illegible] Pelt doubled reef
[illegible] lbs of cash [illegible]
[illegible] deck [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday June 11

LN 24:25
Lon 105:05

Tuesday June 12.

24 hours clear weather and warm

LN 24.40
Lon 105.02

Friday, June 13

LN 24.16
Lon 107.12

Saturday, June 14

Lon 105.00 LN 24.22

Sunday June 15

Lon 108.40

Remarks On Board Bark Hall

Wednesday June 18 Lon 108,41

Thursday June 19

Friday June 20 Lon 111,12

Sunday June, 21

Sunday, June, 22

Monday. June. 23

Tuesday June. 24

Wednesday, June 25

Thursday, June, 26

Rumsted Bard Bark Kathleen

Friday. June. 27

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light breze from S. S.W. steering W. by N. Middle part more breze and cloudy weather the rest of the 24 hours

Lat 108.30

Saturday. June. 28

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and good breze from W. by S. steering W. by N. at 8 knots Middle and latter part nice and weather the same steering

Sunday. June. 29

First part of this 24 hours a good breze from W. by S. Middle part nice weather and light breze steering W. by N. at 8 knots Latter part nice weather the same steering

Monday. June. 30

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breze steering for Java Head ~~4 Bells Here~~ Middle part good weather and moderate breze Hadley Black 4 hours one Man in Main Chains Latter part run for Java Head at noon 8 miles off Java Head. with a nice breze winds

Tuesday. July. 1

First part of this 24 hours nice weather At 10 hours 3 Bells come to anchor in Batavia Roads At 4 hours 3 Bells in the ship in 12 fathoms of water one 4½ fathom of cable out Middle part nice weather light breze and fine Latter part light variable winds and calm in getting under weigh At 8 Bells John Hill came in

Wednesday July. 2

First part nice weather and light breze got off 4 boat loads of wood and 20 tubs of water Middle part good weather Latter part got off more wood and 20 tubs of water so ends

Thursday, July. 3

First part of these 24 hours got it all the way
we were able to get a sight of the sun and
latter part it was took an anchor with light breeze
& we duff it again and died away towards

Friday, July. 4

First part calm at 3 P.M. it left here took anchor
on there in Anjer Middle part and died away
some & anchor at 10 P.M. light breeze took anchor and
latter part of it light airs & calm off Pikku Bay

Saturday, July. 5

First part of these 24 hours calm at 1 duff it away
A.M. took it again with a light breeze & continued
light airs in with & middle off Middle part light airs
and calm duff the whole time. Latter part of light
airs working up to the Sabar.

Sunday, July. 6

First part of this day a nice breeze at 1 P.M. came
to anchor in Anjer & gotten of water with the Sabar
of cable and Middle part and latter fine weather and
light winds about to sailed in Anjer to Anchor.

Monday, July. 7

First part of this day nice weather and light breeze
Middle part light winds and some rain latter part
the Sabar watch 1 hour on latter with here
some and so ends

Tuesday, July. 8

First part nice weather at sundown the water all
round of the ship fine & good weather and light winds
latter part good weather and light winds the Sabar
watch 1 hour middle & so ends

Remarks in Board Book Father of I. B.

Wednesday. July. 9

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a light breeze at sundown waterd all & hoisted Middle part ditto one light airs & calm part ditto one light airs & calm at 8 got aboard 40 pickels of yams no ends

Thursday. July. 10

First part of this 24 hours good weather got aboard 60 pickels of yams also 42 gallons of coal by four Pt. Boat John Wells. at sundown Hs waterd and Middle part ditto weather Hs but calm waterd & clean decks got off 25 pickels of yams and 10 pickels of sweet potatoes no ends

Friday. July. 11

First part nice weather at sundown waterd all off. Middle part nice weather & Hs part nice weather got ready for sea no ends

Saturday. July. 12

First part nice weather and a light breeze at 2 P.M. hoisted an anchor at 3 P.M. hoisted it again the wind died away. Middle part at 12 hoisted it again with a nice breeze Hs part at 12 at 4 P.M. all clear from Java Head this Bearing E. by E. Dist 7.00

Sunday. July. 13

First part of this 24 hours nice weather no observations had heavy Rain with wind with Typhoon Middle one bottle with good weather and 6 first part is 24 Hs wind

Dist 8.00
Dist 104.20

Monday. July. 14

First part this 24 hours had heavy Rain with wind Heavy & Middle part nice weather and a good breeze heavy Rain with wind and weather the same this Bearing at noon

Dist 115.4
Dist 108.40

Hours Hauled Iron & Working on the Line

Thursday, July 15

First part of this 24 hours rainy together one of same
days high tides in the river & Steele had
stuck ship last night & got to back again one hour
& the rest of the time the first part wet and muddy the
same as nothing

Wednesday, July 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and hard
days work getting ship off the mud & got on the
one & nice keep [illegible] first part wind and weather the same
see one sail to and

Friday, July 17

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes head in
[illegible] the mouth of smoky river [illegible] the tide
the weather getting squally [illegible] hard work
heaving ship off [illegible] first part [illegible] such keep on [illegible]
head sea, same [illegible] the ship headed about two thirds
in all hours in puff weather

Friday, July 18

First part of these 24 hours [illegible] such keep heading
[illegible] & under [illegible] sail some [illegible] the
[illegible] and keeping up again [illegible] & [illegible]
and keeping up again [illegible] in Hodgepodd sail [illegible]

Saturday, July 19

First part of these 24 hours & such keep [illegible]
[illegible] back in ship [illegible] sail [illegible]
[illegible] steadily first part of such keep with [illegible]
ship heading [illegible] some first part wind and weather the
same see nothing ship heading [illegible] and

Sunday, July 20

First part of these 24 hours wind and weather the
same steadily part [illegible] some wind all
sail ship heading about the same first part [illegible]
keep [illegible] ship heading [illegible] ends

[illegible] about the same
the ship heading about the same

Extract of Log Book Kathleen & B

Monday July 21

First part of the 24 hours light breeze variable all past 12 Pm took in the Mizzen sail Middle part more one reefs the same heading to the East part and ended the same reefs good ship heading SbE so ends PM 26 miles
Am 100.20

Tuesday July 22

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light breeze heading S & E saw one sail ship part good weather and light breeze heading SbE part hard cloudy and squally heading SE & E part of the time so ends PM 28 miles Am 100.20

Wednesday July 23

First part of the 24 hours cloudy weather and moderate breeze heading S & E. saw plenty of finbacks part of the time moderate breeze heading SE and ended with light breeze part of the time so ends PM 28.45 by log Am

Thursday July 24

First part of the 24 hours light breeze heading E by S. Middle part fresh cloudy and some rain about and came out to the West Ending E by N part and middle part heavy SE so ends PM 28 40 by log Am

Friday July 25

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light breeze heading SE and E. and to the End middle part moderate breeze heading to the East part cloudy and squally Saturday July 26 PM 21.20
First part of the 24 hours light Am 107.50 and took in reefs heading E & N & E at 4 PM last part moderate breeze heading E & N & E part of the time and squally heading NE & E part squally heading to the East and South in middle watch was not took much so ends PM 28 40 by log Am

Journal Board of the Coast Survey

Sunday. July. 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N. E. to E. E. with cloudy weather. Middle part very unsteady with a light breeze Latter part cloudy weather Wind leading to the N. E. to ends

Monday. July. 28

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather with light breeze leading to the E. E. Middle part nice weather with a light breeze leading to the East Latter part light breezes from the S. E. leading to the E. E. to the E. E. to the East to the S. E. Wind leading to the S. E.

Long 108:30

Tuesday. July. 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze leading to E. E. Middle part some rain with a light breeze Latter part cloudy and some rain Wind leading to the East to ends

D.D. 29.-0

Long 109:30

Wednesday. July. 30

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a nice breeze leading to the South East Latter part cloudy Middle part rain and weather The same Latter part nice weather Wind leading to the West and S ends D.D. 27.3-0

Long 110,5-0

Thursday. July. 31

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a moderate breeze leading to the West at sundown back Wind leading to E. E. Middle part good weather and a nice breeze from the East Latter part rain and weather The same back Wind leading to the West to ends

D.D. 30.5-0

Long 111.20

Friday. Aug. 1

First part of these 24 hours good weather with a light breeze leading to the West Middle part rain Latter part light airs from the East leading to the West light airs leading to the East to ends

D.D. 30.2-0 Long 111,07

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of L.V.

Saturday. Aug. 2

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light
airs from the Eastward to the 1st Middle part
very weather & cloudy this heading to the S.W.
Latter part nice weather and strong breeze for Sail
Lat 31.10

Sunday. Aug. 3 Lay 111.10

First part of this 24 hours very weather and
light airs heading S.W. Middle part Do and part
of the latter in Sail with some rain Latter part
strong gail & squalls and this heading to the Eastward
Head Sail no ends Lat 31.45

Lay 111.35

Monday. Aug. 4

First part of this 24 hours A strong gail from
the Sail heading to the Westward & Southward
Middle part thick rainy weather and strong breze
Latter part rainy and squaly and strong breze
from the Sail to Head no ends Lat 32.15

Lay 111.00

Tuesday. Aug. 5

First part of this 24 hours was this heading
to the Eastward with Sail & current took in
the Jib Middle part was this heading to the Head
Latter part was this heading to the Eastward with some
rain and strong breze with Lat 32.17

Lay 111.10

Wednesday. Aug. 6

First part of this 24 hours clear weather and strong
breze heading to the Eastward & current was this heading
to the Southward Head wind Latter Middle part good
weather heading to the West was this heading to the Eastward
Latter part & more Head. Sail & set to the Head
Sail wind to the Sail and some squaly no ends
no
sights

Moores Island (on the Coast of New Holland)

Thursday Aug. 7.

First part of this 24 hours I pick'd her one point from the
Sun & Steer'd E. & E. by S. & E. S. E. & S. E. by E. & Sailed
up the Channel one Hour & 30 Min. & then found more
Depth more than ready to Sound & Sounded
and 9 fath line Sand & Shell Ground 9 fath
to 11:30

Friday Aug. 8

First part of this 24 hours gave us Many Small
Middle part fine and Calm & the same Latter part
Mild and Calm & the same Many Isles on Each
to Land's 24 29:30
Leg 109:20

Saturday Aug. 9

First part of this 24 hours fine Calm & light Airs
Came in the Offing Middle part fine Calm & Many Isles
with Sail in Sight & saw a Sail but 6 Pm saw Sail
Steering Sth & Sth W. & Sth Sth W. & Sth W. & W. Sth W.
& W. & W. N. W. & N. W. & N. N. W. & N. & N. N. E. & N. E.
& E. N. E. & E. & E. S. E. & S. E. & S. S. E. & S. & S. S. W.
& S. W. & W. S. W. & W. & W. N. W. & N. W. & N. N. W. & N.
& N. N. E. & N. E. & E. N. E. & E. & E. S. E. & S. E. & S. S. E.
& S. & S. S. W. & S. W. & W. S. W. & W. & W. N. W. & N. W.
& N. N. W. & N. & N. N. E. & N. E. & E. N. E. & E. & E. S. E.
& S. E. & S. S. E. & S. & S. S. W. & S. W. & W. S. W. & W.
& W. N. W. & N. W. & N. N. W. & N. & N. N. E. & N. E. & E.
N. E. & E. & E. S. E. & S. E. & S. S. E. & S. & S. S. W. & S.
W. & W. S. W. & W. & W. N. W. & N. W. & N. N. W. & N. &

Remarks on Board Bark Hallelen N.B.

Tuesday. Aug. 12

First part of the 24 hours good weather and
a nice breeze leading to the Eastward at 2 P.M.
spoke my own ship Congress Middle
part Headed to the Eastward with head
good weather Leading to the Eastward and
Back to ends

Lat 28.32
Lon 108.00

Wednesday. Aug. 13

First part of the 24 hours of fresh breeze and cloudy
Heading to the Eastward at 2 P.M. set steering
off to the Westward spoke Wells Middle part Steered
off to the Eastward & Wind to the South fresh breezes
Leading by the wind we sail in night Lat 27.40

Lon 108.00

Thursday. Aug. 14

First part
the 24 hours fresh breezes ship to
the wind Middle part good weather and a nice
breeze Lat part wind and weather the same
as it is the two sails in night as one's

Lat 28.00

Friday. Aug. 15

Lon 107.10

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a
good breeze Leading to the Middle part good weather and
a nice breeze ship to the wind Leading to the East
Lat. part good weather and a fresh breeze Leading to
the Land and East to ends Lat 28.04

Lon 105.20

Saturday. Aug. 16

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a fine
breeze Leading to the East Middle part good weather and
a nice ship Leading to the West Lat part good
weather At 10 the wind came out to the S.W. and it
fresh breeze and cloudy ship Leading to the East & West
no sight

Sunday. Aug. 17

First part of this 24 hours thick rainy weather and strong breezes Variable from NNW and W and WSW and SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW. Middle part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter. Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 28.30
Long 107.21

Monday. Aug. 18

First part of the 24 hours fair weather and a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter Middle part and sundown dark in and Lightning in the SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 27.56
Long 107.40

Tuesday. Aug. 19

First part of this 24 hours more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter and in the NW and NNW and NW by N and NW by W and WNW and W and WSW and SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW Middle part and Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 27.15
Long 107.43

Wednesday. Aug. 20

First part of this 24 hours more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter and SW by S and SW by W and WNW and W and WSW and SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW Middle part and Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 27.00
Long 108.00

Thursday. Aug. 21

First part of this 24 hours more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter and SW by S and SW by W and WNW and W and WSW and SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW Middle part and Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 27.10
Long 108.20

Friday. Aug. 22

First part of this 24 hours more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter and SW by S and SW by W and WNW and W and WSW and SW and SSW and SW by S and SW by W and WNW Middle part and Latter part more moderate and fair with a great deal of Lightning in the SW quarter

Lat 26.50
Long 109.15

Remarks on Board Bark Falkland

Saturday, Aug. 23

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze leading to the Sad & End at sundown took in sail middle part more wind at 9 Made sail and came and a 2 PM had leading to West 7 PM Lost sight 2 PM 2604 a fresh breze leading to the wind west steered by the

Sunday, Aug. 24

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a fresh breze from the West leading to the Sad. Middle part more wind at 2 PM lost sight of land more ship heavy 7 PM nothing 2 PM 2614

Log 109.40

Monday Aug 25

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and a good breze at 2 PM saw ship leading to the East Middle part good weather and a fresh breze ship to the wind Latter part good weather and a light breze and boffling from the Sad 2 PM 2625

Log 109.40

Tuesday Aug. 26

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze ship to the wind Middle part more wind and squalls and rain Latter part good weather and a light breze from the West Leading S. so ends 2 PM 2650

Log 110.70

Wednesday, Aug. 27

First part of these 24 hours some rain and a fresh breze at 2 PM good weather ship Leading S and W. Middle part wind boffling from the Sad & West ship Leading S. 2 PM 2 PM fast squalley and a fresh breze at 5 double reef topsails and made sail again and set them ship leading to the Sad & West 2 PM 2811

Log 110.20

Thursday, Aug. 28

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a moderate breze leading to the Sad & West at 4 saw a sail at sunset took in sail Middle part at 2 were ship leading to the West 2 PM 2 PM fast good weather more wind steering to the ship see nothing 2 PM 2 PM

Log 110.10

Thence South On the East of Sitka Island

Friday, Aug. 29

First part of the 24 hours moderate and light breezes
At 11. A.M. Leaving the Middle part more moderate and
more thick At the first more moderate and light breezes from S.S.W
thick heading to the Wind so and S

Lat 29.20
Long 109.40

Saturday, Aug. 30

First part of the 24 hours moderate and light breezes
heading to the Wind Middle part and Latter part more moderate thick more
thick light breezes
part more moderate heading to the Wind so and S

Lat 29 00
Long

Sunday, Aug.

First part of the 24 hours strong breezes and Latter part
more gusty At the first Sea, Sky at times dark in the
horizon At the Middle part squally at times dark in the
horizon and more clear with the Wind veering At the
latter part heavy squalls and squally heading to the East so and S

Lat 28.04
Lon 108.50

Monday, Sept. 1

First part of the 24 hours blowing fresh and squally with
hail showers At 4 PM Cape Edgecumbe bore NNW distant
about eight Miles thick weather with hail showers
the remainder of the first part moderate and squally
Sea and Sky as before At 11 PM hauled more to the
Westward and more moderate weather the latter part
the Sea and Sky as before

Lat 28.06 Lon 107.50

Tuesday, Sept. 2

First part of the 24 hours cloudy with fresh breezes and
squally showers heading to the East at one PM hauled more to the
South heading to the East Middle part more moderate Latter part more
moderate and to the East ship heading E.S.E moderate "
"

Wednesday, Sept. 3

First part of the 24 hours more moderate and clear
more cloudy at 6 AM saw Cape Scott N.E by East distant
ten or twelve Miles Middle part more moderate and light breezes from
the East Latter part more moderate ship steering E by S

Lat 28.20 Lon 107.10

Rec'd Ship Bread Pork Tallow &c. B.

Thursday Sept 4

[illegible] 2 M 2 S 2 D
2 Q 107 45

Friday Sept. 5

[illegible] M 2 Q 30 Q 1 S 1 D

Saturday Sept 6

[illegible] 2 M 2 Q 20
2 Q 10 S 20

Sunday Sept 7

[illegible] 2 M 2 Q 30 Q 1 S 10

Monday Sept. 8

[illegible] M 2 D 15
2 Q 10 S 20

[illegible] M 2 S 12 Q 10 S 15

Wednesday, Sept. 10

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Thursday, Sept. 11

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Friday, Sept. 12

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Saturday, Sept. 13

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Sunday, Sept. 14

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Monday, Sept. 15

Fine fresh breezes with hazy weather. At 8 A.M. saw a sail in the S.W. quarter standing to the Northward. At 10 A.M. spoke her. She proved to be the Schooner Mary Ann of Liverpool, from Bonny bound to Cape Coast. Lat. 2°00 N. Long. 10°30 W.

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen of L.R.

Sunday Sept. 16

First part of the 24 hours light airs from S.W. & W. & the mid part light airs with a little rain Middle part ready & at 8 down with it & sails Last blowing fresh at 2 back in the night & mid out & 11h. S.W. and rain

Monday Sept. 17

First part of the 24 hours blowing fresh and squally Last moderate & cloudy Middle part ending as weather became Last fresh and weather clear & sails made sail to each

Lat 17.41
Lng 26.46

Thursday Sept. 18

First part of this 24 hours blowing fresh from W. & W.S.W. Last ready to the chain & unbecam it, moderate Middle had a light breze & 12 and came out N.W. and Last Part of W. the first part a good breze and squally

Lat 19.20
Lng 28.[illegible]

Sunday Sept. 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze and squally with heavy Rain, Last the sea & Light Airs & Calm Middle part a very good breze with a heavy sea Last part Light airs & Calm

Lat 20.[illegible]
Lng 108.3

Saturday Sept. 20

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze and squally with Light airs & Calm and West Middle part good with a moderate breze Last N.W. part nice with a light breze from N.W. Last 24 hrs

Lat 23.18
Lng 107.30

Sunday Sept. 21

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breze Last N.W. & Middle part light airs and calm Last N.W. Last 24 hrs light airs from W. Sand se

Lat 28.01
Lng 107.21

Monday, Sept. 22

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and S light air from the land
[illegible] nice weather [illegible] light air from the
[illegible] nice weather [illegible] the forenoon

Long 28.29
Lat [illegible]

Tuesday, Sept. 23

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breze from the
[illegible] the land [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] light air [illegible] the land [illegible]
[illegible] nice weather [illegible] [illegible]

Long 29.19
Lat 107.12

Wednesday, Sept. 24

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a gone breze with
[illegible] [illegible] and S.W. & W. & 2 P.M. squals and rain with
light Variable [illegible] Middle part & fresh breze and cloudy Heavy
[illegible] [illegible]

Long 29.15
Long 107.00

Thursday, Sept. 25

First part of the 24 hours & fresh breze from the S.S.W
[illegible] & the wind S.E. Middle part & fresh breze
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] breze [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]
Long 106

Friday, Sept. 26

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze from the West [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 31.55
Long 105.50

Saturday, Sept. 27

First part of the 24 hours [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 31.00
Long 104.27

Remarks on Board Bark Hebblewhite &c.

Sunday. Sept. 28

First part of this 24 light breezes from NE to ENE heading
to the Eastward middle part light airs from NE to E by S
to SE by E last part light breezes from SE to ESE
at noon fine weather

Lat 30.0 N
Lon 108.12

Monday. Sept. 29

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from
SE to SSE heading to the Eastward middle part
fresh breezes from SE to E by S last part
fine weather

Lat 30.12 N
Lon 108.30

Tuesday. Sept. 30

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and heading
to the NE to ENE middle part Squalls At two P.M. saw
Land from S to S by W at 4 P.M. saw it from W to W by S heading
W. Middle part saw it from S.W. heading to W. by S
last part moderate and fine breezes from W by N

Lat 30.32 N
Lon 108.11

Wednesday. Oct. 1

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from W by S to
S by W. Middle part fresh breezes and some rain
at 4 in the morning saw Land from W to W by S at noon
S by W. 3 miles yearly weather ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 30.40 N

Lon 107.40

Thursday. Oct. 2

First part of these 24 hours PM wind moderate some
rain some squalls at noon saw Land all round ship
at 12 PM. Middle part light breezes from W by S
fine light airs from SW to SSE ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 29.10 N
Lon 107.41

Friday. Oct. 3

First part of these 24 hours light airs from SW to
S by E at 8 AM saw Land from W to W by S at noon
middle part calm last light airs from SW to S and SSE
light breezes from SW heading to the South and West weather

Lat 28.10 S
Lon 107.22

Saturday. Oct. 4

First part of Day 24 hours fresh breze from SE and SSE
heading SE by E on each tack at noon heaved to SE
Middle part nice weather and a light breze with all sail set but
two last 24 hrs heading E and SE reefed & Hauled to each

Lat 27 40
Lg 108.30

Sunday. Oct. 5

First part of Day 24 hours a good breze from SE heading
E by S on Starb. Middle part a good breze heading E & S on Starb tack
very light winds & Calms, last part ditto ditto ditto ditto

Lat 27.41
Lg 108.—

Monday. Oct. 6

First part of Day 24 hours [illegible] and a fine steady
[illegible] First part very calm and a nice breze from SSE steering
[illegible] with [illegible] and [illegible] last part [illegible]
the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible]
Lg 108.—

Tuesday. Oct. 7

First part of Day 24 hours a fine breze from SSE steering
E by S on Starb tack, middle part moderate breze heading E by S and
nearly E, the last 24 hrs part a light breze and dry and heading
E by S

Lat 27.44
Lg 107.44

Wednesday. Oct. 8

First part of Day 24 hours a fine breze from SSE steering
heading E by S on Starb tack middle part a fresh breze & a
[illegible] sky [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 27.40
Lg 107.12

Thursday. Oct. 9

First part [illegible] the 24 hours a fine breze from [illegible] to
[illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
part a nice breze and [illegible] & fair in [illegible] the hours
to the end the last part blowing fresh steady & fair to the Wind

Lat 30.17
Lg 106.30

Friday. Oct. 10

First part of the 24 hours blowing a gale at 1 P.M. I am sure
in a gangway [illegible] and some of the [illegible] and a part of the main rigging
of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] middle part moderate [illegible]
and clear [illegible] [illegible] and the last part the last 24 hrs part
a fresh breze and [illegible]

Lat 30 00 Lg 108.30

Remarks On Board S.S. Kathleen N.B.

Sunday, Oct. 11

First part of the 24 hours cloudy and some squally heavy
& thick weather & the first and moderate terms of the
day one ship steering E by S and at the last
middle part and ended with fine weather & Mod.
and turned the reef out of the sails the last hour
& so again employed as the latitude

Lat 30 N
Lon 79 W

Sunday, Oct. 12

First part of the 24 hours light breezes & pleasant weather
& Mod. & smooth sea ship steering E by S at noon
first part of the latter part thick weather & rainy squally
part moderate sea with the main sail reefed

First part cloudy and a good breeze sent all hands to
the pumps & so continued

Lat 30.11
Lon 1.9. W

Monday, Oct. 13

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the East
Latter part of the same & fresh breezes & Mod &
Middle part & first with rain & thick weather
day one & the first light airs & ship steering E by S
& a merchant ship in sight so ends

Lat 30.17
Lon 103 20

Tuesday, Oct. 14

First part of these 24 hours mild weather & light
breeze, at 1 PM took aboard the Lifeboat with
four men from the Columbia & sent on ship
with the Capt & 2 men & the Middle part one
with light breeze from NW by W & the
first & light breeze and some squally showers & the
& NW so ends

Lat 31.11
Lon 104.00

Wednesday, Oct. 15

First part of the 24 hours & moderate breeze and some
squally & Part latter fresh & NW with Mod &
and heavy weather & light breeze by the day ends
& the First part mild & weather & some steering E
& so ends

Lat 32.00
Lon 105.00

Thursday, Oct. 16

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
Steady as she goes [illegible] Set the fore topsail
[illegible] squalls with rain and a great deal of sea
[illegible] heavy squalls and rain

Lat 33.35
Lng 107.25

Friday, Oct. 17

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
[illegible] Set the main topsail [illegible] squalls with rain
[illegible] Set the fore topsail
Steady as she goes

Lat 33.50
Lng 108.25

Saturday, Oct. 18

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
[illegible] Set the main topsail [illegible] squalls with rain
[illegible] Set the fore topsail
Steady as she goes

Lat 33.20
Lng 109.20

Sunday, Oct. 19

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
[illegible] Set the main topsail [illegible] squalls with rain
[illegible] Set the fore topsail
Steady as she goes

Lat 2.600
Lng 110.30

Monday Oct 20

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
[illegible] Set the main topsail [illegible] squalls with rain
[illegible] Set the fore topsail
Steady as she goes and [illegible]

Lat 33.10
Lng [illegible]

Tuesday, Oct. 21

Light [illegible] Heavy squalls with rain and a high sea
[illegible] Set the main topsail [illegible] squalls with rain
[illegible] Set the fore topsail
Steady as she goes and [illegible]

Lat 33.42
Lng 113.30

Wednesday Oct. 22

First part of this 24 hours light airs and settling
till eleven a.m. when saw ship standing to the West
at sundown & took bearings the Lee weather bearing
North & by East distant 4 miles supposed to be the
same seen yesterday & at midnight hove to the
Head pointing East

Lat 25.40
Lon 84.00

Thursday Oct. 23

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and
cloudy & at 2 P.M. saw ship standing to the West &
by North weather bow distant 5 Miles shortened sail
& hauled close on the Starboard tack in order
to speak her at sundown clear'd away Starboard tack &
hove to for the night & at midnight saw the
same ship bearing East

Lat 25.51
Lon 84.00

Friday Oct. 24

First part of the 24 hours blowing fresh and squally
with rain & at 8 A.M. saw ship standing to the
Westward distant about 4 Miles supposed to be
the same seen [illegible] & [illegible] hove to
[illegible] with [illegible]

Lat 26.20
Lon 118.40

Hours Work by Capt Lemmon the Indian

Saturday. Oct. 25

First part of the 24 hours and ended with the ... A Sudden ... Middle had worked ... on the ... hour ...

Saturday Oct. 25

First part of the 24 hours ... worked ... hours ... Middle had worked ... on the ... hour ... Middle had worked ... on the ... hour ... Middle had worked ... on the ... hour

Remarks on Point Bark Kathleen &c. SP

Wednesday Oct. 29 1862

First part of the 24 hours good weather & 2 Pt
wind keeps us under sail heading to the Sd and both
in light airs & calms reef topsails. Last in fine and
pleasant and moderate & sometimes weather treating
Middle part fresh both in the reefed sails
keeping to the Sd wind to the W'd 2 PM part fresh
breezes and squally with the reefed and more sail
heading to the S'd & more more sail again heading Sd
and to the W'd

Lat 36.12
Lon 116.20

Thursday Oct. 30

First part of the 24 hours blowing fresh and squally
sail heading to the Sd. At seven more sail heading
to the S'd and W. At 12 M Middle part blowing fresh and
raining & a clear sky. Main topsail taken in reefed
and fore topsail blowing heavy and more sail heading to the
Sd 10 PM but blowing fresh and a heavy sea

Lat 36.20
Lon 116.30

Friday Oct. 31

First part of the 24 hours moderate some with
topsail and fore topsail down and the rest of
the main sail and spanker and more sail
heading to the S'd & W. Middle part light airs & calms
more sail heading to the Sd heavy squalls
heave up to the S'd sail heading to the East

PM. part good weather & & & & & fresh breezes taken
in light sails more sail heading to the W'd & so end

Lat 36.20
Lon 116.40

Saturday Nov. 1

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes and squally
& 2 PM more sail heading to the East at 4 PM more sail
heading to the S'd and W'd Middle part moderate
some more sail heading to the S'd & W'd fresh clear
weather and fresh breezes heading to the S'd & W'd
sail same as before

Lat 36.12
Lon 116.55

Hours Work On The South Coast of New Holland

Sunday Nov. 3d

First part of these 24 hours good weather and light breezes from the Eastward and Northward between East and North and we steered along the Coast to the Northward with the Ship's head to the Northward and Eastward as the Coast lies and at 12 we were abreast of a point of land which we named Point Hicks in Lat. 37° 34' South and Long. 215° 19' West from the Observatory at Greenwich. Fresh gales and hazy weather with rain at 2 P.M. saw the Land from the Mast Head bearing N.W. by W. distance about 8 Leagues. At 6 P.M. Point Hicks bore N.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Hauled off shore for the night. Fresh gales and hazy weather with rain. Latter part moderate and clear. At 8 A.M. saw a Sail to the Southward. Wore Ship and stood to the Northward. At Noon Point Hicks bore S.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Latitude observed 37° 34' South. Longitude by Chronometer No. 1 from Greenwich 215° 19' West. Latitude by Chronometer No. 2 from Greenwich 215° 34' West.

Lat. 37° 34' S.
Long. 215° 19' W.

Monday Nov. 3

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy weather with rain. At 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 6 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 8 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At Noon Point Hicks bore S.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Latitude observed 37° 34' South. Longitude by Chronometer No. 1 from Greenwich 215° 10' West. Latitude by Chronometer No. 2 from Greenwich 215° 34' West.

Lat. 37° 34' S.
Long. 215° 10' W.

Tuesday Nov. 4

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy weather with rain. At 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 6 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 8 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At Noon Point Hicks bore S.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Latitude observed 37° 34' South. Longitude by Chronometer No. 1 from Greenwich 215° 10' West. Latitude by Chronometer No. 2 from Greenwich 215° 34' West.

Lat. 37° 34' S.
Long. 215° 10' W.

Wednesday Nov. 5

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy weather with rain. At 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 6 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 8 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At Noon Point Hicks bore S.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Latitude observed 37° 34' South. Longitude by Chronometer No. 1 from Greenwich 215° 10' West. Latitude by Chronometer No. 2 from Greenwich 215° 34' West.

Lat. 37° 34' S.
Long. 215° 10' W.

Thursday Nov. 6

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and hazy weather with rain. At 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 2 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 6 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At 8 P.M. saw another Sail to the Northward and Eastward. At Noon Point Hicks bore S.W. by W. distance 3 Miles. Latitude observed 37° 34' South. Longitude by Chronometer No. 1 from Greenwich 215° 10' West. Latitude by Chronometer No. 2 from Greenwich 215° 34' West.

Lat. 37° 34' S.
Long. 215° 10' W.

Remarks on Board Bark Katie of St B

Friday. Nov. 7

First part of These 24 hours light airs & Calms & Pleasant weather Steering
Wby chron mid out & the Middle part gave weather Lying
to Sails & Decks wet & Ready to Set Sail & Endeavouring
to Set Sail Light part & Cloudy hazy in sight of Land
Set in Sail and Spoke at 11 Clock noon Set Main topsail
Set in Sail and Course blowing heavy in squalls Lat 36.11
Lg 117.10

Saturday. Nov. 8

First part Strong gales with Clear weather Ship Ready to Sail
and Set Sail & the Middle part moderate Same and the
Latter part Set Main Topsail & at 12 noon Ship Ready to Set Sail
& the first & part kept from the West Ready to
at 1 Pilot came on board & 2 more Lat 35.45
Lg 118.00

Sunday. Nov. 9

First part of the 24 hours Set and Reefed up at 10.00
more Ship Ready to Sail at 12 Just & Clear Set Main
topsail and Sailed out Pleasant Light airs & Calms
Middle part Strong Gales & daylight moderate and
Set Just & more Sail in & again with a Leading wind
Lat 36.05
Long 118.10

Monday. Nov. 10

First part of These 24 hours moderate Sailed down the Coast
Variable winds & Fair Clear part Set to Set Sail and
moderate Came Ready to Set Sail & Set Sail & more
Sail Set more Ship Leading to the Westward Lat 36.10
Long 118.15

Tuesday. Nov. 11.

First part of These 24 hours Good weather & Fair
Ship Heading to the S.W. at sundown Stood in for the
Land & Ship Heading to the Land Sailed & Hove to
Land and moderated Part of 8 more Ship Heading to
the Land & Sailed up and down & at 10 Pilot & 12 Sailed
to Bathurst Land & Head Lat 34 34
Long 118.10

Course Steered On The South East Coast of New Holland

Wednesday, 13th Nov. 1844

First part of these 24 hours good weather and I moderate
hazy from N.W. heading N.E. by N. At 2 P.M. more thick hazy &
the S.S.W. Bald Head bore W. by N. 15 miles distant. Last
good weather and I moderate hazy heading E. by S. 5
or 6 miles. Shy hazy in Evening at 8 more shy again and heading
E. by N. These first good weather at 12 M. the body
in sight per Obs.

Lat 34.36 N
Lon 117.10 E

Thursday, 14th Nov. 1844

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and some squally
W.N.W. thick and gone with the Evening at 8 P.M. more
steering E. by N. Shy hazy & with squally
Middle part good weather and fresh breezes at 1 more shy
hazy in shore at 12 past 2 more shy heady off shore These last
& first hazy at 10 P.M. more shy heady in shore Hazy in night

Lat 34.09 S
Lon 115.16 E

Friday, 15th Nov. 1844

First part of these 24 hours & squally got from W.S.W. heady
E. by N. with clear weather & sundown more shy no shore in
sight Middle part good weather and clear. Last part more
weather heady in shore & 2 P.M. sighted land A 11 more shy
heady off shore until 6 P.M. Bald Head S.W. by W. Evening in sight

Lat 34.58 S
Lon 115.41 E

Saturday, 16th Nov. 1844

First part of these 24 hours good weather and I more hazy
at 4 P.M. thick and gone with the Evening till dark steered sail
and stood off shore Middle part good weather and more
hazy from N.E. at 8 P.M. shy heady E. Last part more weather and
a good breeze the Evening in sight and A moderate swell

Lat 34.20 S
Lon 116.20 E

Sunday, 17th Nov. 1844

First part of these 24 hours good weather and A moderate
hazy from N.E. by N. heady to E. by N. Bald Head S.W. by W.
Middle part good weather and A moderate breeze Last part
hazy heavy in shore dec weather

Lat 33.55 S
Lon 116.50 E

Monday Nov. 17

Lay 117.20

Sunday Nov. 18

Lay 117.40

Wednesday Nov. 21

Lay 117.40

Thursday Nov. 22

Lay 117.40

Saturday. Nov. 22

Light frost at 6 AM. 24 hours of fresh breeze from SW to WNW, blowing in squalls at times to a gale. At 4 PM the wind began to come off shore and at 8 PM it was blowing a fresh gale from the land. At 12 PM it was blowing a heavy gale from the land with a high sea on. Lat 48°05' Long 118°00'

Sunday. Nov. 23

Light frost at 6 AM. 24 hours of strong winds from W to NW. At 4 PM it began to blow a gale from the land and at 8 PM it was blowing a heavy gale from the land with a high sea on. Lat 48°00' Long 118°00'

Monday. Nov. 24

Light frost at 6 AM. 24 hours of light airs from the W and SW. At 4 PM it began to blow a light air from the land. Lat 47°20' Long 117°20'

Tuesday. Nov. 25

Light frost at 6 AM. 24 hours of light airs from the W and SW. At 4 PM it began to blow a light air from the land. Lat 47°36½' Long 117°15'

Wednesday. Nov. 26

Light frost at 6 AM. 24 hours blowing light at 4 PM. At 8 PM it began to blow a heavy gale from the land with a high sea on. Lat 47°06' Long 117°00'

Thursday, Jan. 27

Light frost at 8 AM. Cloudy all day. Wind N.E. to E. Moderate breeze. Middle part of day and evening rainy. Sea nothing

Friday, Jan. 28

Light frost at 8 AM. Cloudy all day. Wind E. to S.E. Moderate breeze. Middle part of day and evening rainy. Sea nothing

Saturday, Jan. 29

Light frost at 8 AM. Cloudy all day. Wind S.E. to S.W. Moderate breeze. Middle part of day and evening rainy. Sea nothing

Sunday, Jan. 30

Light frost at 8 AM. Cloudy all day. Wind S.W. to W. Moderate breeze. Middle part of day and evening rainy. Sea nothing

Monday, Jan. 31

Light frost at 8 AM. Cloudy all day. Wind W. to N.W. Moderate breeze. Middle part of day and evening rainy. Sea nothing

Tuesday Dec. 3

Wednesday Dec. 4

Thursday Dec. 5

Friday Dec. 6

Saturday Dec. 7

[illegible]

Wednesday Dec 10

[illegible] Middle part strong breezes and cloudy with rain [illegible] Middle part moderate and cloudy with rain [illegible]

Thursday Dec 11

[illegible] Middle part moderate and cloudy with rain [illegible] Middle part strong breezes and cloudy with rain [illegible]

Friday Dec 12

[illegible] Middle part moderate and cloudy with rain [illegible] Middle part strong breezes and cloudy with rain [illegible]

Saturday Dec 13

[illegible] Middle part moderate and cloudy with rain [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday Dec. 21

Sunday Dec. 22

Sunday Dec. 23

Friday Jan 3

Saturday Jan 4

Sunday Jan 4

Monday Jan 5

Tuesday Jan 6

Tuesday Jan 7

Sunday Jan 13

Monday Jan 14

Remarks on Rain Rock Weather for Boston

Wednesday Jan. 21

Day 11615

Thursday Jan. 22

Day 11616

Friday Jan. 23

Day 11624

Sunday Jan. 25

Day 11620

Monday Jan. 26

Day 11620

Wednesday, Jan. 28

Thursday, Jan. 29

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen New Bedford

Sunday Feb 8

[illegible] fresh breezes & cloudy weather
[illegible] Lat Obs 84° 10

Monday Feb 9

[illegible] Cape
Verdes Islands bearing SW by S 5 miles off. so ends

Tuesday Feb 10

First part [illegible] fresh breezes & hazy with
rain Middle part Strong Gales & squally
with rain & hail Latter part [illegible]
[illegible] so ends

Wednesday Feb 11

First part fresh breezes & squally with rain
Middle part Strong Gales & squally with rain
& hail Latter part [illegible] so ends

Thursday Feb 12

First part fresh breezes & squally with rain
Middle part Strong Gales & squally with rain
& hail Latter part [illegible] so ends

Friday Feb 13

First part fresh breezes & squally with rain
Middle part Strong Gales & squally with rain
& hail Latter part [illegible] so ends

Saturday Feb. 14

First part of this 24 hours set of some Shoar 44 Leagues in all
the middle of it head Middle part good weather 2 last part good
weather got of some things on board

Sunday Feb. 15

First part nice weather Moord ready and clear decks but can
get off some wood sent 4 men on each and 1 off Nice W. part
fine weather so to work anchor and went to sea Shoar of us
2 last part nice weather sind to the E. along shoar the last
see nothing

Lat 23 08
Long 114.10

Monday Feb. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather along shoar to the N.E. and E.
with a light breze at 5 Pelt took in sail and Moored N.W. Middle
part good weather and a hard breze from the land 2 last part and
some weather the same breze N.W.

Lat 21.55
Long 112.50

Tuesday Feb. 17

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a strong breze off
the land sailing to the N.E. and N.E. by E. Middle part
fresh breze sailing to the N.E. and N.E. 2 last part took in
sail for the land and E.N.E. sailing to the N.E. and E.N.E. see nothing
all under easy sail so ends

Lat 21.20
Long 111.40

Wednesday Feb 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze sailing to the N.E.
by E. one gun last 6 N.E. sailing N.E. 3 off. Middle part
fresh breze sailing N.E. 2 last part light airs sailing N.E.
sailing N.E. see nothing so ends

Lat 20.30
Long 111.00

Thursday Feb. 19

First part of this 24 hours fine and weather the same sailing
N.E. Middle part and in weather little Lat at
Noon fresh and sail see sailing N.E. see nothing

Lat 20.00
Long 109.41

Remarks in Board Book Taken A. Bedford

Friday. Feb. 20

First part of Day 24 hours Heavy Rains and Squalls Lat by D.R. 39° and L. 70° 6 Merchantship Sundown were ship Lead. S.E. Middle part wind and weather the same 24th part Lead. S.E. with easy sail so ends

Lat 39.45
Long 108.41

Saturday. Feb. 21

First part of Day 24 hours Strong gale and raining wind S.S.W. Sundown were ship Lead. W. Mid. Do part raining Lead. to the Wind 2d part fresh Rains Lead. to the Wind were ship Lead. to the East so ends

Lat 39.40
Long 108.58

Sunday. Feb. 22

First part of Day 24 hours fresh Rains Lead. to the S.E. at sundown Lost to the wind Lead. E. Mid. Do part wind and weather 2d part wind and weather the same saw Blackfish did not see

Lat 39.45
Long 110.10

Monday. Feb. 23

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and 6 first Rain Lead. E. by S. at sundown Lost to the wind Lead. E. by S. Middle part moderate the same Lead. to the East 2d part were ship Lead. to the Wind and to the End fair nice weather so ends

Lat 29.30
Long 116.30

Tuesday. Feb. 24

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and 8 good Rain at 2 P.M. took in reef Sprail Jointed the Bow Boat Lead. to the End Middle part wind and weather the same 2d part nice weather were ship Lead. to the Wind wind S. Jointed the Bow Boats so ends

Lat 29.09
Long 110.07

Wednesday. Feb. 25

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and 6 fresh Rains at 0 P.M. were ship Lead. E.S.E. at 4 clock fair wind Middle part good weather Lead. to the East 2d part with Rains saw 4 Humpbacks and Lost it and saw Spout so ends

Lat 29.45
Long 119.06

Hoares Mount On The East Of Sir Holland

Thursday Feb. 26

First part of this 24 hours nice weather employed as per Journal
and Sundown more ship heading E. S. E. Middle part nice weather
and a light breeze ship heading E. by N. Wind Variable
& calm Remainder so ends

Lat 28.44
Lon 109.00

Friday Feb. 27

First part of this 24 hours nice weather heading N. by Wind and
Pole more ship heading N. by East and at 8 Sundown took in sail
Middle part nice weather heading N. by East Latter part nice weather
more ship heading N. by West so ends

Lat 28.54
Lon 109.35

Saturday Feb. 28

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze more ship
heading S. E. by E. at Sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather
heading S. by E. Latter part cloudy weather and a light breeze ship
heading S. E. so ends

Lat 28.44
Lon 110.14

Sunday March 1

First part of this 24 hours a nice breeze from N.W. heading S. E
with cloudy sky at Sundown double reefed topsails Middle part
cloudy with a good breeze heading E.S.E Latter part breeze increasing
and squally more ship heading N. E. by E. so ends

Lat 28.54
Lon 110.12

Monday March 2

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes heading N. by West at
Sundown hove in to and laid Middle part strong breezes
heading N. by West Latter part and nearly so same heading N. by West

Lat 29.58

Tuesday March 3

Lon 109.00

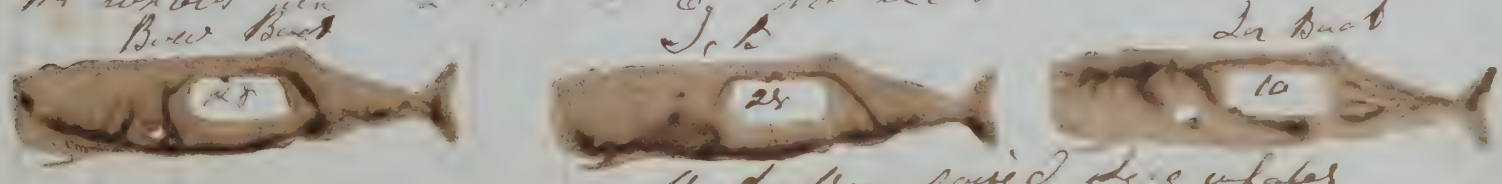
First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breeze
heading N. by West Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by West &
Latter part nice and weather & same Steering N. by W. with sheet and

Lat 29.15

Wednesday March 4

First part of this 24 hours good weather heading N. by West
at Sundown Hoares Mount E. N. E. with easy sail Middle part good
weather heading N. by West and East Latter part nice and weather same
heading N. by E. at 6 A.M. carried Colored of from whales cows
and calf whales giving 1 at N. at 10 hove to lower 4 Boats the
Colored struck the whales one Brown Boat struck and killed the
the whales gave 2 Spouts & so ends

Lat 28.54
Lon 109.35



The whales

Remarks On Board Bark Fiahlan from Redfish

Thursday March 5

First half of the 24 hours nice weather at 2 P.M. the three whales along side at 3 P.M. commence cutting. At 8 finish cutting. Middle part employed in cutting off the Blubber. At 6 clear the works. Latter part very calm & the ship see nothing

Lat 45 0
Long 128.30

Friday March 6

First part of the 24 hours very calm & foggy at 5 P.M. more ship heaving to. At 9 finish the head and turn up 20 lbs. Middle part very calm & foggy employed in getting the Blubber below. Latter part light breezes heading to the East

Lat 2849
Long 10[illegible]

Saturday March 7

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes at 5 more ship heaving to. At 9 finish cutting. 62 lbs. turn up. Latter part fresh breezes & 11 finish cutting. Employed in getting the Blubber below

Lat 2555
Long 10[illegible]

Sunday March 8

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes heading to the East. Middle part light breezes. From the last heading to the East. Latter part light winds and smooth water to the one in sight

Lat 2836
Long 10[illegible]

Monday March 9

First part of the 24 hours light breezes and smooth water. At 10 saw a sail in sight. At noon more ship heading to the East. Middle part very smooth water. At 6 heading to the East. Latter part more ship heading to the S.E. saw a Spanish schooner in sight

Lat 2810
Long 10[illegible]

Tuesday March 10

First part of the 24 hours a young gale from W. At 6 heading W. At 9 more ship heaving to. At. East. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter part hove to. At noon steered down towards the Oil. In the Isle Rabbit

Lat 2910
Long 10[illegible]

Hoves Shoals on the coast of Holland

Wednesday March 11

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from the southward to the NW, at 8 hours down 25 fathoms, the latter part cloudy and weather set in thick with rain at 12 hours Lead in 14 fathoms Main stream NW at the after hours 16 fathoms in all 24 miles

Lg 108.10

Thursday March 12

First part of these 24 hours very cloudy and thick weather Lead in 14 fathoms at 8 hours cloudy and at 12 hours clear and at the same Lead in 14 fathoms had 8 miles and a half and now see nothing of note 24 25 Sh

Lg 108.00

Friday March 13

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes Southerly at 8 Lead in 14 fathoms at 5 P.M. left off with small rain at 6 the wind Lead in 13 fathoms with small rain at 8 had quite clear weather Lead in 12 fathoms had sight of the Texel Lead in 8 fathoms fresh breezes Lead in 8 fathoms no more

24 25 30

Lg 108.20

Saturday March 14

First part of these 24 hours fine weather and fresh breeze with all sail set Lead in 8 fathoms and found Main stream at 8 had fine clear weather Lead in 8 fathoms had sight of the Texel and at 12 had fine weather and fresh breeze Lead in 8 fathoms see nothing

24 25 05

Lg 108.40

Sunday March 15

First part of these 24 hours fine weather Lead in 8 fathoms at Sundown did not start my sail Middle part fine weather and fresh breeze at 8 more sail Lead in 8 fathoms at 12 had fine weather Lead in 8 fathoms see nothing 24 25 30

Lg 108.40

Monday March 16

First part of these 24 hours fine weather saw and anchored upon the Leer at 7 more sail 24 hours the first part fresh breezes and cloudy at 8 hours anchored in Middle and left the same Lead in 8 fathoms see no more

24 25 46

Lg 108.36

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen from Boston

Wednesday March 17

First part of 24 hours nice weather & fine breeze & steady sailing Middle part 24 hours moderate & light breeze & cloudy Last part 24 hours fresh & light breeze & cloudy & steady sailing A.M. were employed in Painting Ship

Thursday March 18

First part of 24 hours light breeze & cloudy Middle part 24 hours light breeze & cloudy Last part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy A.M. were employed in Painting Ship

Friday March 19

First part of 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Middle part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Last part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy A.M. were employed in Painting Ship

Saturday March 20

First part of 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Middle part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Last part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy A.M. were employed in Painting Ship

Sunday March 21

First part of 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Middle part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy Last part 24 hours fresh breeze & cloudy A.M. were employed in Painting Ship

Miles Standish in the Land of the Mohawk

Monday March 23

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze from the East
Leading to the Red with a long swell from the East
At sundown left in sight with Standish head
from the Westward Leading to the Eastward
Leading Ed S. to the Westward course [illegible]

2 H 25 Log

Tuesday March 24 no Day

First part of the 24 hours nice weather Leading to the East
At 8 Bells more the Leading to the Eastward Standish
hard & fresh breeze Leading to the Westward 2 after part Leading to the East
At 8 Bells more 8 hours & bottom sighted and in
sight all the 10 ends

12 28 58 Log 108 : 6

Wednesday March 25

First part of the 24 hours & fresh breeze At 8 Bells more
with the Lizzie & Log got 4 miles Standish hard Leading
to the Westward 6 to 12 leagues to the East 2 after part Leading to
the East At 8 Bells more the Leading to the Westward the Lizzie

Thursday March 26

First part of the 24 hours nice weather & fresh breeze
Leading to the West & to sight in sight with & fresh gale
the Lizzie in sight Standish hard & hard breeze Leading
to the West At 8 Bells more the Leading to the East 2 after part
& fresh breeze Leading to the East 10 ends

12 H 27 15
Log 108 : 15.

Friday March 27

First part of the 24 hours & fresh breeze Leading to the East

Standish hard [illegible] and at 4 was hard Leading to the West
the part Leading to the East & fair in sight at noon [illegible] to the
part Leading in wind to the Westward to Bells the part more
the Lizzie Leads in him he did not use his knife put him in the
room. 10 ends

12 28 48
Log 108 : 50

Saturday March 28

First hard a fair 24 hours nice weather Leading to the East at
sundown left in sight Leading to the Westward and Standish and
the E. Mc. in good weather at 8 the part the hard Chester
and 4 coons and part in sight with 8 Bells in sight
2 H part good weather & fresh gale Leading to the East
the Lizzie Leading in sight

12 28 96
Log 108 : 80

Remarks on Board B.K Fiathlen A.S.

Sunday March 29

First part of these 24 hours Each have being to the Ea[illegible]
& Set in rest, & Ab. were stop leaving to the West & a
last Christen cast of winds to remain to below and keep to
the Mid Day after first part were with a Heavy breeze from
the N East & strong in with

PM 29.15
Log 108.36

Monday March 30

First part of these 24 hours Each were heavy to the East and
to N and West & first part were [illegible] to the West
2 Day part Each began Low to the East the strong in by
to the end as 10 ends

PM 28.00
Log 1 31.36

Tuesday March 31

First [illegible] West 24 hours with heavy rain to the East &
to Set from with the strong Mid to last leaves to the in.
& were stop heavy to the East PM and Each began
get the mid stop heavy to the N.W. the strong in night

PM 28.36
Log 109.10

Wednesday April 1

First part of these 24 hours Each began heavy to the
Mid to last Each began heavy to the West & first last
part hours heavy to the East mid to the
to nothing of note

PM 27.45
Log 137.55

Thursday April 2

First part of the 24 hours strong hazes from N. and
heavy to the East the strong in night Mid to last
to the S.W. to the East N.W. last heavy
to the S.W. with & part Each heavy strong in night PM 28.00
Log 165.55

Friday April 3

First part of the hours Each hazes from East to and
S. by to part stop heavy of to Mid to part mid to N.W
part good weather and to light hazes from the East
to nothing

PM 28.00
Log 194.40

Hans Hanks On The Coast of Sumatra

Saturday April 4

[illegible]

Sunday April 5

[illegible]

Monday April 6

[illegible]

Tuesday April 7

[illegible]

Wednesday April 8

[illegible]

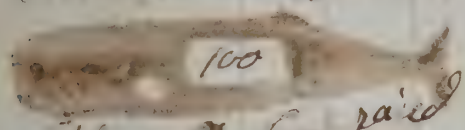
Thursday April 9

[illegible]

Remarks on Board Park Fishing Vessel

Friday April 10

Wind fresh off the land & light haze early & the End
early & the day fine clear weather early & the E.
& the day fine weather & steady more this & 6 A.M.
with two black swans which pass at 8 A.M. & 7 hours
& left the Fishing boat Hunter & boat fishing &
the & the boats on that shore & the Lumas
did not visit Grey Gr. Grave visited the



Hbour. D. Cow raised

Saturday April 11

Wind fresh nice weather at 10 fathoms 12 hours
course & bear & 10 fathoms Pole commenced
cutting off & Lee his boat off and boats all aboard & the
& boat boy alongside all night & at 11 started Dwarks
Hy boat & and & E with nice weather Wind here
& in his punt and boiled the rose so ends

Sunday April 12

Wind fresh & fine 24 hours nice weather one & fresh haze
& sail in sight running down & 4 spoke and came up
the Park Sea Fox which he had hooked & the Sea Dr
& more ship boats E & S both had fresh boats boat &
the E.

Monday April 13

24 hours fresh breeze boat & the End
& 5 P.M. were ship boat & the Sound at 6 finish the Par
67 fathoms & Middle Ground fresh boys boat & the Sea
the first good weather and & fresh breeze boat & the Sea

Tuesday April 14

Wind fresh & the 24 hours nice weather boat & the H
& sail in sight at 6 P.M. finish the Sea Middle Ground
up & boat & the Sea the Ground & fresh breeze took off the
fish & a sail down & the Sea at 11 were ship boat
& the End so ends

Wednesday April 15

Wind fresh & fine 24 hours good weather one & fresh breeze
boat & the End & Middle Ground good weather and boat
& the End & Yacht were ship boat & the
fresh fine weather & Sea commenced blowing from

Thursday April 16

Fine part of the 24 hours nice weather
Saw a Sperm Whale off the Island
Hope to see more of them during the Season
Saw 1 Sperm Whale

Friday April 17

Fine part of the 24 hours nice weather
Saw 2 Sperm Whales in the Evening
Saw 2 Sperm Whales

Saturday April 18

Fine part of the 24 hours nice weather
from E.S.E. Saw 3 Sperm Whales
Saw 1 Sperm Whale
Saw 1 Sperm Whale
Saw 1 Sperm Whale

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen New Bedford

Tuesday April 21

Light part of the 24 hours moderate weather and fine
weather the first part of the Middle part more wind
and rain the latter part more moderate and clear
with heavy head sea 65 miles

Wednesday April 22

Light part of the 24 hours good weather and fine
clear in night of 2 Sail in sight to the Eastward
& going with the wind the latter part more
moderate heavy head sea the latter part rough
& Squally in the night and Squally in night

Thursday April 23

Light part of the 24 hours & very foul from 7 to 12
heavy head sea the latter part fresh breeze
and heavy head sea 65 miles

Friday April 24

First part of the 24 hours & good breeze from the West &
by mid come out to the S E heavy Squall in night
Middle part moderate weather and heavy head sea
and Squally the latter part more weather & Squally with the
Main Sail and Storm Jib

Saturday April 25

First part of the 24 hours more weather and heavy sea
the latter part heavy head sea & Squally and gone
with the Main Sail & Storm Jib reefed Squally
good weather and moderate heavy head sea the
latter part good weather and good breeze heavy head sea
the whole in night

Sunday April 26

First part of the 24 hours fresh weather and light breeze heavy
head sea the latter part light airs from the N. and West with
some rain heavy head sea the latter part more moderate in night

Thurs Hunter on the Coast of Iceland

Wednesday

Begin Ends of these 24 hours nice pleasant weather with a fresh
Wind and steady to the Eastward Middle part Light winds and steady
to the Eastward 2 PM had light airs and baffling Winds
Ends Pleasant 24 hours

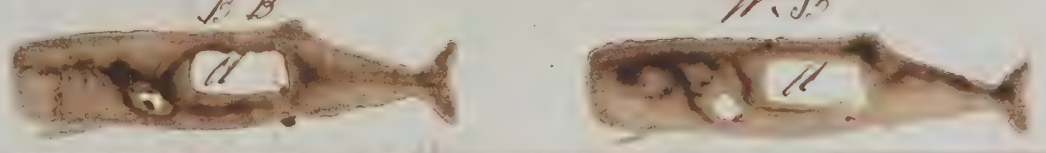
Thursday April 28

First part of these 24 hours clear weather with a fine breeze
from the Eastward and Eastward steady to the SE at sunrise hauled
our boats along side Middle had light airs and steady to
the Eastward 2 PM had a nice breeze from SW saw a
merchantman ran in and boarded her she was the
Star. Master of Boston from Melbourn bound to Singapore
Sold her two barrels of pork 10 and 8 Pounds in all 2 PM 28 57

Lay 108:30

Wednesday April 29

Begin had of these 24 hours fresh breezes at 1 30 saw a Whale
10 miles off from it at 8 saw spouts on the Whales
at 11 2 P 4 boats struck the Whale struck the
Whale at dark with fresh breezes and squalls at 8 lost the whale
lay to all night and at day spouts and the two boats struck
and killed the two Whales cut in and began to try
at noon got one in and began made clear work
of it PM



2 PM 29 cu
Lay 108:14

Charles F. Swift saved these whales

Thursday April 30

Middle had fine 24 hours blowing fresh breezes to the West
at 2 PM had in all boats and cut in Whales at
anchor were they Ended to the Eastward middle had fine breezes laying
to the Eastward at 4 hauled to work 2 PM had one Whale
ended to the Westward 12 noth to ends 2 PM 28 56

Friday May 1 Lay 108:20

Begin had fine of the 24 hours good with and fresh breezes
laying to the SW and to the Eastward Middle had light airs at 8 hours
began and got the first Whale on 2 PM had finished cutting in
& Steamer and 1 Bark two in sight 12 PM to ends 12 PM 28 20

Lay 108:35

Remarks on Board Ship Sultana on the Ohio

Saturday, May 2

Fine part of the 24 hours with the wind
NW & NNW, middle part rainy and squally with the wind
between NW & NNW, at night weather cool & pleasant
Lat 38 45
Lg 108 30

Sunday, May 3

Fine part of the 24 hours & pleasant, heavy head sea
& wind, part heavy & the most of the night, Middle part fine
with & pleasant, fine & pleasant
Lat 38 17
Lg 108 [illegible]

Monday, May 4

[illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Lg [illegible]

Tuesday, May 5

[illegible]
Lat 37 45
Lg 109 30

Wednesday, May 6

[illegible]
Lat [illegible]
Lg 109 18

Thursday, May 7

[illegible]
Lat 37 21
Lg 106 20

Friday, May 7

Sunday, May 9

Tuesday, May 12

Wednesday, May 13

Monday, May 11

Remarks on Board Bark Father &c.

Thursday. May. 14

First part of these 24 hours blowing fresh with squalls leading to the Eastward. Middle part more moderate and variable. Last part moderate and variable leading to the Southward. Middle and latter part more moderate leading to the Eastward so ends 24 270

Day 107.00

Friday. May. 15

First part of these 24 hours blowing fresh and some squalls leading to the Eastward. At 4 put the Main sail & Bonnet on her. Middle part light leading to the Eastward so ends 24 270

Day 107.05

Saturday. May. 16

First part of these 24 hours variable and moderate leading to the Eastward. Middle part cloudy weather. Latter part quite clear and moderate leading to the Eastward. First part fresh and clear weather leading to the Eastward. Middle part more moderate leading to the Eastward so ends 24 2648

Day 108.07

Sunday. May. 17

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze leading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. saw a Sail. Middle part good weather leading to the Eastward and to the Southward. Latter part variable to the Westward with good weather and a light breeze from the E.S.E. Sea Dry in sight so ends 24 270

Day 108.00

Monday. May. 18

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze leading to the E.S.E. Middle part more moderate leading to the Eastward. Latter part light airs leading to the Eastward. At 4 P.M. saw the Land to the Eastward. At 8 light airs from the Eastward. At 12 set Main topsail so ends 24 270

Day 107.95

Tuesday. May. 19

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze from the Eastward leading to the S.E. Middle part more moderate and cloudy. Latter part good weather and a light breeze from the E.S.E. leading to the S.E. First part good weather and a light breeze from the N.E. to the S.E. and E.S.E. Sea Dry in sight so ends 24 2647

Day 108.20

Wednesday, May 20

Wind fresh from the S.W. with rain and squalls in the morning. Light breeze from the S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze during the night. At noon the Lizard bore S.E. by E. distant 4 miles.

Lat 49.58 N
Long 5.07 W

Thursday, May 21

Wind fresh from the S.W. with rain and squalls in the morning. Light breeze from the W.S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze from the W.S.W. in the evening with clear weather. Light breeze from the W.S.W. in the night with clear weather.

Lat 48.32 N
Long 5.19 W

Friday, May 22

Wind fresh from the S.W. in the morning with rain. Light breeze from the S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the evening with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the night with fine weather.

Lat 48.16 N
Long 5.07 W

Saturday, May 23

Wind fresh from the S.W. in the morning with rain. Light breeze from the S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the evening with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the night with fine weather.

Lat 48.08 N
Long 4.45 W

Sunday, May 24

Wind fresh from the S.W. in the morning with rain. Light breeze from the S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the evening with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the night with fine weather.

Lat 48.40 N
Long 4.20 W

Monday, May 25

Wind fresh from the S.W. in the morning with rain. Light breeze from the S.W. in the afternoon with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the evening with fine weather. Light breeze from the S.W. in the night with fine weather.

Lat 49.29 N
Long 4.00 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen ... Beyond

Tuesday. May. 26

Vint part of Day 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
sometimes cloudy middle and time to the End heavy to the
Middle part cloudy and strong at 11 blowing hard at
times left off and hail at daylight about 2 Pm to main to hail and
heavy to the last and the End Pm strong breeze and cloudy squally to-day
to the last and the End Pm strong in sight Dy 24 2 m
Dy 107 40

Wednesday. May. 27

Vint part of Day 24 hours Pm some wet & heavy sea & in the
day part moderate to the Wind and to the end Middle
part moderate some of the day fine the heavy E. & NE
with all sail Pm the part fine and part hazy breeze strong to-
day to the Pm strong in sight to end Dy 22 60
Dy 108 40

Thursday. May. 28

Vint part of Day 24 hours nice weather and light breeze
strong to the End of 6 some with Pm strong heavy to the
end the Middle part nice weather and light breeze
Pm part steady to the Wind with nice weather and light
breeze from E. to Pm strong in sight to end Dy 22 60
Dy 108 40

Friday. May. 29

Vint part of Day 24 hours nice weather and light breeze to-
day to the Pm A sundown part in sail Middle part heavy
to the End A Steered E. Pm part nice weather and
light breeze A. to sun Pm strong to squally some to the
E. & E to end Dy 22 80
Dy 108 20

Saturday. May. 30

Vint part and end Weather Pm some of 13 sun to Pm and
heavy to heavy at 12 Past 2 struck one of the masts the cut
three inches Pm to part of 6 Pm. E. S. E. A sundown part
in sail and heavy to Pm E. & E. & Pm and Pm weather heavy
squally Middle part good weather and part hazy Pm part
some thick and steered to Pm Wind with all sail and good wea-
ther to end Dy 22 80
Dy 108 00

Sunday. May. 31

Vint part nice weather and part good breeze at 2 Pm Dy 108 20
with Pm strong at sundown part in sail Middle part good weather
some thick heavy to the End Pm part nice weather heavy to Pm
End Pm strong in sight to sun running off. Dy 22 80
Dy 108 00

Abreast of the East End of St. Helena

Monday. June. 1

First part of these 24 hours fine weather & Variable Winds at 1 pm saw the Island of St. Helena bearing S.E. by E. distance about 8 Leagues at Night hauld round to the East & came to an Anchor in Chapel Bay at 8 clear weather. D. employed in sighting

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Tuesday. June. 2

First part of these 24 hours fine weather & light breezes at 8 AM weighed & came with the Ship to an Anchor in James Bay at 9 fair weather & light breezes at noon hauld round the East end & sent a Boat on board the Admiral. D. employed in sighting

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Wednesday. June. 3

First part of these 24 hours fair weather & light breezes from the East & sometimes variable at 1 PM sent a Boat on board the Admiral. D. employed in sighting & at 8 PM saw the Island Ascension bearing W.N.W. distance 8 Leagues

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Thursday June 4

First part of these 24 hours fair weather & light breezes at 8 AM saw Ascension bearing W. by N. distance about 5 Leagues at 10 AM saw the Admiral & Squadron standing in for the Island at 11 AM anchored in Clarence Bay. D. employed in sighting

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Friday. June. 5

First part of these 24 hours light breezes & fair weather. At 8 AM weighed & sailed with the Squadron & Transports standing in for the Island at 1 PM saw the Island bearing W.N.W. distance 5 Leagues at 5 PM saw the Island bearing W. by N. distance 5 Leagues

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Saturday. June. 6

First part of these 24 hours light breezes & fair weather. At 8 AM weighed & sailed with the Squadron & Transports standing in for the Island at 1 PM saw the Island bearing W. by N. distance 5 Leagues at 5 PM saw the Island bearing W.S.W. distance 5 Leagues

Lat 15.55 S
Long 5.42 W

Remarks On Board Bark Isabella of Bristol

Sunday. June. 7

Light part of These 24 hours fresh breezes and some squally
showers N. Middle part these with good weather and
part these latter part good weather and fresh breze from
E.S.E Steering East per Log

Lat 26:54
Log 108:40

Monday. June. 8

Wind part of these 24 hours fresh breze from E. Steering N.W.
& sundown & light breze. Middle part nice weather Ladys &
Study End. Latter part nice weather Ladys & Study End
Steering in sight

Lat 25:56
Log 108:40

Tuesday. June. 9

Light part of these 24 hours nice weather Ladys & Study
Study & gen with Steering Middle part nice weather
and wind E. this Ladys at 9 A.M. latter part clouds and some
rain wind E. at 6 P.M Steering in sight

Lat 24:56
Log 107:40

Wednesday. June. 10

Light part of these 24 hours saving 6 A.M. some squalls &
heavy rain Steering in sight more this Ladys & Study End
squalls saving rain & squalls & Lad & Latter part good weather and
Steering this Ladys & End Steering in sight to end

Lat 24 32
Log 108:18

Thursday. June. 11

Light part of These 24 hours nice weather and & good breze from
Steering Ladys & Study Middle part good weather more this
Ladys & Study & steering more again Ladys & End Latter
part fresh breze and clear Ladys & End Steering in sight

Lat 24 35
Log 109:00

Friday June. 12

Light part of These 24 hours clouds and & fresh breze Ladys &
Study End at time some rain Middle part light and
clouds wind come out & Study Latter part saving and
light breze from Study this Ladys & End

Lat 24 42
Log 110:20

Noon Tides On The Coast Of New Holland

Saturday June 13

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and cloudy
& the Ead at sundown Steered SE by E by Compass
of the hours Middle part good weather and Steered
Log from SE by E to SE by E hart wind and
weather the same Log 112:00

Sunday June 14

First part of the 24 hours fair weather and a gentle breze
of & gone with the Log 4 E by E Ead Middle
part wind and weather the same Course E by E had 112 part more
Log and at 4 hours E by E Ead again Fair part fair
weather at 8 noted land Ead & noon land 10 miles
off. Ead 22 ends. DR 22 10
Log 112:20

Monday June 15

First part of these 24 hours fair weather and a gentle breze
coming down the Land & sundown the NW point bore E by S
12 miles & three of the Clock E with the Land off in hart gentle
weather and a fair breze DR hart wind and weather the same
Course Steered by Compass Log 118:30

Tuesday June 16

First part of these 24 hours fair weather and a gentle breze
from SE by E Steering off SE by E Bell gone with the Log
Middle and Log hart wind and weather the same see
nothing of the land this days to the Ead ends
DR 21 15
Log 112:15

Wednesday June 17

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze and Course squally
from SE by E Steering off SE by E by Compass and fair
up Middle part more weather Log 4 gone Course
SE by E Log fair part Course by Compass Ead Middle
part fresh breeze from SE Steering off Course Steered
Thursday June 18
First part of these 24 hours Steering by Compass
off and at sundown made Land Steering in with Middle
part gone weather and a light breze Log 108:50
Course as before Steering off DR 22:50 Log 108:20

Remarks On Board Bark Fuller from Redford

Friday June 19

Light part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breeze steering to the West at 6 pm with the shining the able part pleasant weather and light breeze from S.E. to S.W. at last came with clear weather

Lat 22.52
Long 104.55

Saturday June 20

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes and squalls at times obliged to take in sail with heavy rain at times fresh breeze from S.E. to S.W. at 6 pm moderate, hazy weather and light breeze from S.W. at last pleasant weather with light breeze from the Eastward to the West at 8 pm

Lat 23.20
Long 104.27

Sunday June 21

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and hazy weather at 4 pm the wind to the S.W. and fresh breeze and hazy weather at 6 pm the wind to the S.S.W. at 8 pm light breeze and hazy weather at midnight

Lat 24.07
Long 106.00

Monday June 22nd

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather and light breeze to the West at 8 pm the wind to the S.S.E. and light breeze and hazy weather at midnight

Lat 24.45
Long 107.40

Tuesday June 23

First part of these 24 hours light airs pleasant weather at 4 pm the wind to the S.S.E. and light breeze and hazy weather at 6 pm the wind to the S.S.W. at 8 pm light breeze and hazy weather at midnight

Lat 25.20
Long 108.20

Wednesday June 24

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and squally with heavy rain at times and thick weather at 6 pm the wind to the S.S.E. and light breeze and hazy weather at midnight

Lat 22.40
Long 105.00

Thursday June 25

[illegible] at the 1st hour got under way & made sail to the
Southd & Westd the Wind fresh & squally & Cloudy at 11 the
Extremes of the Land bore from SW to NW distant 4 or 5 Leagues
at Noon Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd

Friday June 26

At 1 past 1 of the 1st hour Saw Land which proved to be the
Island of Lobos at 2 hove to & sent a Boat on Shore for Water
at 4 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd at 6 Saw Land to the
Southd & Westd at 8 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd

Saturday June 27

At 1 past 1 at the 1st hour got under way & stood in for the
Land at 2 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd at 4 hove to &
sent a Boat on Shore for Water at 6 got under way & stood
to the Southd & Westd at 8 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd

Sunday June 28

At 1 past 1 the 1st hour fresh Gales & Squally at 2 Saw a Sail
to the Southd & Westd at 4 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd
at 6 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd at 8 Saw a Sail to the
Southd & Westd

Monday June 29

At 1 past 1 the 1st hour fresh Gales & Squally at 2 Saw a Sail
to the Southd & Westd at 4 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd
at 6 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd at 8 Saw a Sail to the
Southd & Westd

Tuesday June 30

At 1 past 1 the 1st hour fresh Gales & Squally at 2 Saw a Sail
to the Southd & Westd at 4 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd
at 6 Saw a Sail to the Southd & Westd at 8 Saw a Sail to the
Southd & Westd

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen of New Bedford

Wednesday. July. 1

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze steering to the SE. at 6 P.M. gam with the Skiff for Middle but nice weather and a fresh breeze from S.E. steering NNW. for Ceelings Hills set studsails and main royal. 2 P.M. had fresh breezes and clear weather steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. Shortened sail to double reefed topsails

2 PM 17 42

Thursday. July. 2

1 PM 168: 24

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and fresh breeze steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. at sundown a moderate breeze. Middle part and weather the same steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. 2 P.M. had wind and weather the same bent a new fore topmast staysail and carried away the fore topsail halyards

2 PM 16 00

Friday. July. 3

Lon. 104: 00

First part of 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze of sundown struck the staysail halyards. Middle part nice weather and a light breeze steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. had wind and weather the same steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. 2 P.M. had wind in light so ends

2 PM 14 37

Lon 99: 15

Saturday. July. 4

First part of 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. and for the Middle and 2 P.M. part good weather and a light breeze. At 10 AM gam with the skiff steering NW. by N. 12 P.M.

2 PM 18.28

Lon 98: 17

Sunday. July. 5

First part of the 24 hours cloudy with some rain and not much wind steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. at 6 and 7 A gam with looking threaded double reef topsail and furled the courses Middle part clear up sun & while and light airs from NW. but clear weather and a good breeze steering NW. by N. 12 P.M. so ends

2 PM 12.85

Lon 97.50

Monday. July. 6

First part of 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze steering NW. by N. at sundown shortened sail and bent the main topsail & staysail. Middle part light airs & variable till 12 P.M. steering NW. by N. had fresh breeze steering NW. by N. at 12 past 8 tried hard & 11 came to anchor in 4 fathom of water with 40 fathom of cable and so ends

Thursday July 7

Wind hard at SW 24 hours first part heavy rain & [illegible] with appearance of more wet weather. Middle part light airs no clear sky but some appearance of light at times for most part cloudy

Wednesday July 8

Wind hard at SW 24 hours squally and some rain at 4 hours P.M. hard gale & hard rain at times middle part light airs some rain 24 hours ending 8 A.M. cloudy & hard rain at times squally weather and some rain at night

Thursday July 9

Wind hard at SW 24 hours some rain at first moderate afterwards Middle part variable winds & fresh breezes & cloudy weather 24 hours ending 8 A.M. hard gale & heavy rain at times middle part moderate & clear weather at 8 A.M. light breeze & variable winds

Friday July 10

Wind hard at SW 24 hours gale weather & heavy rain at times 24 hours ending 8 A.M. 17 sail in sight and boats and coal vessels some rain early part of the day middle part some rain at night 24 hours gale weather at 8 A.M. light breeze & hard rain at times and squally weather

Saturday July 11

Wind hard at SW 24 hours fresh weather and moderate 24 hours ending 8 A.M. 24 sail in sight Lay off and on 24 hours ending 8 A.M. 24 sail Middle part gale weather Lay to off and on 24 hours fresh weather at 8 A.M. 24 sail Lying and Lay off and on

Sunday July 12

Wind hard at SW 24 hours fresh weather and [illegible] with [illegible] at 8 P.M. 24 sail Lay off and on Middle part light airs and clear weather Lay off and on 24 hours ending 8 A.M. Lay off and on

Lay 1244
Lay 95.00

Remarks On Board Bark Hallen

Monday July 13

Light hard of Then ESE hauls light airs and clouds Lat by D
Log by D and Lat by Ald and main royal D
weather Looking Showery At 6 PM Sent D to Deep in 6 Fms
and Sailed WSW with some rain At 8 PM Set Deep Part
good weather and A light breze from WSW Steering SW by S
wind so ends

SW 18 Ds
Log 94.40

Tuesday July 14

Mid hard of Then ESE hauls good weather and A light breze from ESE
light Lead by D Fms D Steering in light & Middle hard wind headed
D to SW Lost sight of Land by D and Shot SW hard and Sailed
A light while D sounded Lead by W with all sail to ends SW 14 Ds
Log 94.00

Wednesday July 15

Mid hard of Then ESE hauls nice weather and A light breze from ESE
by S at 9 PM sounded Lead by W D Steering in light & Middle hard D
wind Sailed Lost sight of Steep Island at 2 PM hard wind and weather At 9 PM
Steering SW ends

SW 14 Ds
Log 93.15

Thursday July 16

Mid part of the 24 hauls nice weather and A light breze from
ESE Steering SSW At 8 PM Steering in light & Middle hard A fresh breze
and Some squalls Steering SSW At 2 AM hard good weather and
A fresh breze from ESE Steering SW by S ends At 8 PM wind
mid part of light to ends

SW 15 Ds
Log 90.54

Friday July 17

Mid part of the 24 hauls good weather and A fresh breze Steering
SW by S ends wind ESE & light & Middle hard fresh breezes and clear weather mid
part Steering SW by S ends At 2 PM hard wind and weather At 8 PM
Steering SW by S ends so ending to ends

SW 16 Ds
Log 87.40

Saturday July 18

Mid hard of Then 24 hauls good weather and fresh breezes Set
in Chain Signal and Foretopgallant Sail & light & hard wind and weather
At 8 PM Sent Chain for W by S ends At 2 PM hard wind and
weather At 8 PM Steering W by S ends Sent A new Jib and A fore
topmast Studding Sail to ends

SW 17 Ds
Log 84.40

Steam Sailer Bonnie Lass Pilotage

Tuesday July 19

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and fresh breezes steering W.N.W. Middle and latter part fine with some rain squalls Steering W.N.W. & N.W. by N. and so per D

D 17.32
Log 80:20

Monday July 20

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and fresh breze all sail except D for one reefs gallant sail Steering W.N.W. & N.W. by N. fore part and middle Steering W.N.W. & W.N.W. and weather do Steering W.N.W. & W.N.W. hauled to the wind on the Larbd tack to ends

D 17:45
Log 77:50

Tuesday July 21

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and a nice breze Steering W.N.W. & N.W. by N. Middle part fresh breze and squally took in the Gaff sails and Studding sails D part clear weather and fresh sails set D Studdings sails to ends

D 18:04
Log 74:28

Wednesday July 22

First part of Day 24 hours fresh breze and some rain at 1 P.M. took in the Studdings sails & square sail D top sails Steering W.N.W. & N.W. Middle part fresh breze & moderated some made some sail D part wind and weather D some Steering W.N.W. & W.

D 18.23
Log 70:50

Thursday July 23

First part of Day 24 hours wind fresh weather good Steering W.N.W. & N.W. sundown set D fore and aft Studding sail and Main Royal. Middle part good weather and a nice breze Steering W.N.W. & W.N.W. part good weather and a nice breze Steering W.N.W. & painted D Lower mast and cross trees

D 17.20
Log 67:35

Friday July 24

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and a good breze Steering W.N.W. & N.W. sundown set D Main Royal and Studding sails. Middle part some squally and a fresh breze Steering W.N.W. & W. Latter part nice weather and a fresh breze Steering W.

D 17.89
Log 64.20

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Of L.L.

Saturday. July. 25

Wind part of the 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breze A
S.P.M. sick Rodriguez 4 leag. also saw a Spanish ship at 11h
and 5 P.M. left it the wind one double reef topsails and fresh
the course to land bore W.N.W. 12 miles Middle part light
and an with good weather and a fresh breze the part fresh
breze at 8 & M left saw a small ship lying off an on Sold 60 gallons
of Whale oil.

Sunday. July. 26

Wind part of the 24 hours good weather and a fresh breze at 5
P.M. left came to leagd ship run off to the Eastward of it
and gave with the Bark America and Bark Java. Bark Java 2nd.
Middle part more squally heavy to the Sou. W. more ship heaving
to the Sou. W. part fresh breze and squally at night left us
gone out of Java left them to end

Monday. July. 27

Wind part of the 24 hours fresh breze and some squally
the Bark America and Java left standing came down and gave
A 6 quit & gaming and made all sail and steered W. by W
for Mauritius Middle part good weather and a nice breze
with part good weather and a fresh breze steered the Course
to end

Lg 1940

Tuesday. July. 28

Lg 60.40

Light part of the 24 hours nice weather and a moderate
breze saw a E.S.E. steered the same Middle part good
weather and a light breze Steering W. by W. Wind part same and
weather the same so ends

29 1942

Wednesday July. 29

Lg 68.30

Wind part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breze and
the last part calm sent round Hand 40 miles being W. of the
steered W. & W. round Island bore W. 25 miles. Middle part
good weather and a light breze at daylight sent round Island
with part light airs & mostly calms so ends

Thursday. July. 30

Wind part of the 24 hours light airs from W. at 4 P.M. came breze
off from Westward ship steering for part Town & which came to anchor
in 8 fathom of water 45 fathom of cable out Middle part nice weather
at 8 brought the anchor and towed up to the bell buoy with the Boats
at 10 came back anchor in 8 fathom under with 45 fathom of cable
out at 9 A.M. doctor came aboard and the Capt went & shore
so ends

Moores Muster Roll on Board the Ile of France

Friday. July. 31

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light airs steer the Bowsprit down to the Middle part nice weather the part nice weather got a boat to 60 lbs of water and called three times

Sunday. Aug. 1

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and light airs at the last part light airs and calld the Middle part nice weather the part nice weather men employed in ship duty and called twenty seconds

Sunday. Aug. 2

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a light breeze off shore finish called twenty Middle part clear weather and a light breeze latter part fine weather and a fresh breeze the Starboard watch at Muster on liberty 10 ends.

Monday. Aug. 3

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze at Sunsetting weather a head. Middle part good weather and a light breeze latter part wind and weather the same Francis Scalo got a boat painted ship inside 10 ends

Tuesday. Aug. 4

First part of this 24 hours Cloudy and a fresh breeze turn up the fore rigging on the larboard side. Middle part gusty weather and a light breeze latter part cloudy and some rain the larboard watch at muster and liberty 10 ends.

Wednesday Aug. 5

First part of this 24 hours. good weather and a light breeze at sundown the watch at muster. Middle and latter parts good weather the Starboard watch at muster on liberty punishment 10 ends

Thursday. Aug. 6

First part of this 24 hours good weather hoisted out the casks of oil at sundown watch off the head middle part good weather latter part. good weather towed to each of them oil in clouds the ship passed 1113 gallons each cask shook on both heads with the Brandy irons and on the bilge next to the bung the marks. Kathleen on both heads of each cask with the marking irons

10 ends

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen N.B

Friday Aug. 7

First part of Day 24 hours fresh weather and a light breeze
Middle part. wind and weather the same. Latter part good
weather and a light breeze Hd Hd Sailed water & shore
on liberty so ends

Saturday Aug. 8

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and light breeze
water & boat got sundown Middle part good weather
Latter part Hd Hd water & shore on liberty 400 lbs of
Sweet potatoes came & board so ends.

Sunday Aug. 9

First part of Day 24 hours good weather & sundown
water & boat Middle part good weather and a fresh
breeze Latter part good weather Hd Hd water & shore
on liberty so ends

Monday Aug. 10

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and light breeze
& sundown Hd water all aboard except Carpenter Middle
part good weather Latter part good weather got & board
30 bbls of water and some sweet potatoes so ends.

Tuesday Aug. 11

First part of Day 24 hours. good weather 4 barrels of beef
came & board Middle part good weather and a fresh breeze
Latter part good weather and a moderate breeze so ends

Wednesday Aug. 12

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze
off shore Middle part good weather and a fresh breeze
Latter part cloudy and some rain and a fresh breeze. Hd
Hd water ashore so ends

Thursday Aug. 13

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze
Hd Carpenter and Steward Brake came & board from
the Calabash & shore. Middle part good weather Latter part
good weather discharge Hd Steward & Co so ends.

Voyage Master Cap[t] C[o] of France.

Friday. Aug. 14

First part of this 24 hours very light airs & fair weather
steered Westerly. Vesper Middle part more wind & fair
Midnight steered N by W part to take an anchor and veered
to sea. Day part more wind & fair weather and steered away N
W and End so ends.

Saturday. Aug. 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. Sandy
to the end & End saw Blackfish did not take it since one
fresh breeze not to[o] much round about here S.S.E 10 miles
Middle part more wind & fair weather and steered away N
W End W part more wind and weather the same so ends

Sunday. Aug. 16

Lat 13.40 Lg 57.40

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and more wind sandy
to the end Wind & N part 5 Pelo. gun with N Bank Chaise
of el. 3 months old 75 lbs of shin Middle part more wind
Studs & N end W part fresh breezes and clear weather sandy
to N Wind so ends

Lat 13.04

Monday. Aug. 17

First part of this 24 hours light breezes & 2 Pelo. each day
begin & steer away N W Middle part more wind and
fresh breezes & W part sound Island 40 miles N.E.
see nothing to day

Lat 20.35
Lg 58.20

Tuesday. Aug. 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather &
5 Pelo more this day saw Mauchus long N. by E 20
miles Middle part more wind & more fair weather End part
more wind & fair weather and sun E by S this day saw land
of light

Lat 21.29
Lg 58.20

Wednesday. Aug. 19

First part of this 24 hours more wind and fair weather
steer away N W saw no land this day Middle part more wind
and fair weather & more fresh breezes End part more wind
& fresh breeze & 6 taken this day saw N.E. so ends

Lat 22.30
Lg 57.30

Remarks on Board Bark Fatherland

Thursday Aug. 20

First part of the 24 hours. good weather and a nice breeze from E.S.E. this Leading E.N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same Leading E.N.E. Latter part wind and weather. Lat 21-17
Lon 58.30

Friday. Aug. 21

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breeze Leading E. by N. Middle part nice weather and a fine breeze and this Leading to the East Latter part wind and weather the same repaired the Foresail so ends Lat 21.56
Lon 60.00

Saturday. Aug. 22

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze N. by E. and this heading N.E. Middle part the wind hauled to the E.N.E. were this Leading N.N.E. with clouds and some rain Latter part wind and weather dito this Leading E.N.E. Lat 2240
Lon 60.25

Sunday. Aug. 23

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze N.E. at sundown single reef the topsails with the above observed and at one it Middle part good weather and a moderate breeze Latter part wind and weather the same this Leading E.N.E. Lat 2248
Lon 60.30

Monday. Aug. 24

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze Leading E.N.E. Middle part wind and weather the same Leading E.N.E. Latter part good weather and a fresh breeze Leading E.N.E. and squally this Steering E.N.E. so ends Lat 20.10
Lon 61.10

Tuesday. Aug. 25

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze Leading E.N.E. bent a new foresail and repaired the old one at sundown single reef the topsails Middle part wind and weather the same steering E.N.E. by N. wind N.W. had good weather with all sail made this Leading to the East no nothing Lat 19.28
Lon 61.40

Noon to Noon Sailing N.W. to Rodrigues.

Wednesday, Aug. 26

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a good large swell from E.S.E. Middle part good weather and a nice large swell from E. Last part large and some squally at noon take departure from Rodrigues

Dep 20 00
Lon 61.58

Thursday, Aug. 27

First part of this 24 hours good weather and a nice large swell from E.S.E. Middle part good weather and a fresh large swell E.S.E. with single reefs. Last part nice weather and a nice breeze

Dep 19 20
Lon 62.06

Friday, Aug. 28

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a very large swell all sail and 2 Pelo near ship heavy E.S.E. Middle part heavy E.S.E. with very heavy weather. Latter part gale squally with a fresh breeze. Last part ship hove to at 11 A.M. Last observation

Dep 19 10
Lon 62.50

Saturday, Aug. 29

First part of this 24 hours gale weather and a fresh large swell E.S.E. Middle part gale weather and a fresh large swell E.S.E. Last part fresh breeze and squally more ship heady N.W. saw 1 merchant ship to windward

Dep 18 57
Lon 62.20

Sunday, Aug. 30.

First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze and some squally at 1 P.M. sighted Rodrigue 8 points on the weather bow ship heading N.W. at sunset saw ship bearing E.S.E. 10 miles Middle part cloudy weather saw two vessels N.W. had gale weather and a nice breeze at 10 A.M. gone with the Last part strong gale had taken in two reefs of main sail three reefs

Monday, Aug. 31

First part of this 24 hours gale weather and a nice large sea sunset saw with the Rock Isle bearing E.N.E. Middle part gale weather heading N.W. had fine weather and a good large sea to windward Last part

Rodrigue Remarks On Java Bark Foalklen

Tuesday. Sept. 1

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and 2 P.M. Ship under way made sail and were ship heading to the East at sundown more heading in shore with a fresh breeze Middle part good weather and a mid. part heavy squalls and thunder Ship heading to the West and Northerly Middle part ship heading to the West at noon 1/2 P. Wind N.W. & sail in sight to windward

Wednesday. Sept. 2

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and a pleasant breeze ship under the land to the East at 5 AM ship heading N.W. Middle do with light airs and calm weather and a fresh breeze ship heading to the East and more ship heading to the West at noon

Thursday. Sept. 3

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze ship heading to the East at 4 pm with the Java Head Pilot Middle part fresh breeze and ship heading to the East End part good weather and a fresh breeze at 12 past ship heading to the East and 1 P.M. Java Head in sight 10 miles off.

Friday. Sept. 4

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze at 6 P.M. ship heading E by N. land in sight Middle part good weather and a fresh breeze working to the windward 2 P.M. Made the East to run off along the reef to end

Saturday. Sept. 5

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and fresh breezes at one Anchor to the East Middle part wind and weather the same ship heading to the East End part strong breezes heading to the East land in sight to end

Sunday. Sept. 6

First part of Ther 24 hours fresh breezes ship heading to the East with double reef topsails Middle part heading to the East with fresh breezes at 12 noon ship heading to the East Other part fresh breezes run down to the West of the reef. Here ends

Moses Masts Off Rodrigue.

Monday Sept. 7

First part of them 24 hours fine weather and I keep nine ship heading to the Sd at sundown steered east and further the courses middle part fresh breeze and clear heading to the Sd 24 hrs had more variable heading to the Sd at 12 this night to the Sd saw the Coast America running off N.E. 8 leagues

Tuesday Sept. 8

First part of them 24 hours fine weather and I moderate breeze at 12 this was ship heading in shore at sundown were again heading to the Sd middle part fine weather and I nice breeze veering to the Westward 24 hrs had some squalls at noon saw the end of the land saw two ships to windward in the Larboard

Wednesday Sept. 9

First part of them 24 hours, nice weather running to the Sd at sundown saw land here E to miles shortened sail middle part fine weather and light breeze laid a back part of the time 24 hrs part fine weather and I moderate breeze running to the Wd cut off the Sd of the main topsail reefed

Thursday Sept. 10

First part of them 24 hours nice weather steady to the Sd at 12 hrs 4 Pelicans with the Coast America middle part fine weather were ship heading to the Sd 24 hrs had nice weather and I fine breeze saw land being A.E. 15 miles to windward

Friday Sept. 11

First part of them 24 hours fine weather and I nice breeze heading to the Sd at sundown shortened sail saw 15 miles off middle part fine weather and I moderate breeze 24 hrs had fine weather and I fresh breeze heading to the Sd

Sunday Sept. 12

First part of them 24 hours fresh breeze to fine were ship heading to the Sd at sundown shortened sail saw Penguins 15 miles off middle part fine weather and I nice breeze 24 hrs had ship heading to the Sd with I reefed breeze to ends

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen S.B.

Sunday Sept. 13

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes leading to the Nord
At 2 PM more this leading us to the Nord at sundown lone 15
to the East also spoke and gave with the Bark Java Capt
Holding Middle part good weather and a nice breeze first
part good weather and fresh breze leading to the Nord and
mostly of pink kind

Monday Sept. 14

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes took in the light winds
At 2 PM were this leading to the Nord at sundown nice weather and
a moderate breze the land in sight from forth part the weather
been Middle part good weather and a nice breze leading to the land
2th part wind and weather the same steady all 24 we ends

Tuesday Sept. 15

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes were this leading to the
Nord at 4 PM gave with the Java Capt Phinney and 5 PM waved
a breeze also the Java run in it run for it it proved to be spirit what
lead all the back did not stick unless going to the Windward
Middle part moderate breezes leading to the Nord with easy sail 24th
part was this leading all the A.7 raised a while noted chart to the
Java run for it saw the Barks hoved to wholing also saw two more Barks
running for her. At 9 PM we was to the whales the with the each
the Java and Bark America Capt Jacobsen all mated At 11 PM
lead our Bark the Bark Java Capt Phinney Boat struck one the Bark
Java Capt Spalding Boat one and one Boat of the Bark America
struck and took them to their ships the rest of the Barks
chase on and our ship sailed up so ends

Wednesday Sept. 16

First part of these 24 hours fresh breze. At 1 PM called the Bark
Java and let the whales be At 3 tried them again chase
till sundown did not stick. left to the Nord Middle part
the whales going to the West land out of sight fresh breezes and
some squalls At 8 spoke the Java Capt Phinney and his boat
went to land 24th part good weather and a nice breze this morning
at 4 AM lead the land not in sight so ends 24 hours
two whales in sight.

Noon to Noon Off Rodrigue. Course W.N.W.

Thursday Sept. 17

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and moderate
breeze with light rainy squalls to the Windward no land in sight
all these first part and middle part these 24 hours to the
2d first part nice weather and light breeze but in night also
some rain and squalls

Friday Sept. 18

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze
veering to the East by South at 6 P.M. more moderate
light gentle weather and light breeze these 24 hours veering
at last to the Northward no land in sight these 24 hours 1940
W 61.00

Saturday Sept. 19

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and clear weather veering
to the East at sunrise steered sail and out of the Middle
part gentle weather and light breeze veering to the South at 2 more
this veering to the West part these 24 hours light breezes and clear veering
to the East and not in sight now of land.
20 W 1,56

Sunday Sept. 20

First part of the 24 hours gentle weather and light breeze at
5 P.M. more this veering to the East Middle part more weather
the same veering to the South part and more the 24 hours
veering to the East and not in sight of land W 12,15
Dy 62.40

Monday Sept. 21

First part of these 24 hours light breeze and some squalls
of rain veered to the South Middle and part fresh breeze and
clear weather this morning to the Westward last part clear
weather veering to the East and not in sight now these 24 hours
W

Tuesday Sept 22

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and fresh breezes
more this veering to the South at 4 P.M. gone with the Bark and
one American and got our Pilot of at 22 Hrs Middle part
fresh breeze veering to the South at 12 more this veering to the
East to the last part fresh breeze and some squalls at midnight more
this veering to the South and in sight now the Bark to and

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of B

Wednesday Sept 23

Fin't part of first 24 hours good weather and fresh breeze single reef D topsails at sundown furled D courses and 15 miles off Middle part good weather and fresh breze at 12 were ship heading to D Land 2D part good weather at 10 At 12 goon with D Bark America and Let her have 484 gallons of Carb. to mds.

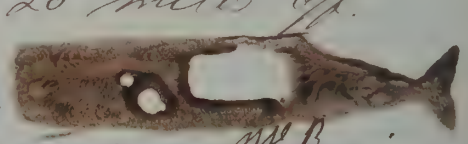
Thursday Sept 24

Fin't part of first 24 hours good weather and fresh breze ship steering mid. D reef at sundown land bore E. 8 miles Middle part good weather had check part of D night part good weather and fresh breze heading to D Nd three Barks in sight to mds

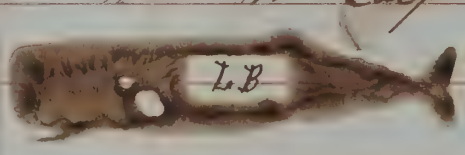
Friday Sept. 25

Fin't part of first 24 hours fresh breezes and squally heading to D Nd stopped D oil and fill it 20 bbls. 2 gallons Middle part fresh breze heading to D Nd 2D part headed to D Nd Mowed down D oil saw three Barks land 20 miles off.

Saturday Sept 26



Fin't part of third 24 hours good weather and a nice breze at 2 Pilot came ship heading to D Nd Middle part good weather came ship heading to D Nd 2D part good weather at 8 at 12 passed a check of Spirm whales at 2 had 4 boats D Nd hoisted back struck a cow and kill her D W Boat struck a cow and sank D calf to mds. James quadc raised



D whales

Sunday. Sept. 27.

Fin't part nice weather and a light breze got D whales along side and commence cutting at 2 in D evening finish cutting ship heading to D Nd got D whales out 20 miles of them. Land bore W by S 2D part comm and clear weather saw D two Barks cutting land in sight to mds

Moores Master Crossing Off Rodriguez.

Monday. Sept. 28

First part of Ther 24 hours calm with clear weather at 4 A breze from NW at 10 A and increased unto 7 A at 8 A steered ESE and NE to the End and Ended the Middle part nice weather and a moderate breze 2nd part mid and wether 1st same saw the 2 Isles abeam Land in sight

Tuesday. Sept. 29

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breze Leading to the End at 5 Wrecker said Leading to the Middle part fresh breezes and squally finish Leading the Body 2nd part fresh breze Leading to the End so ends

Wednesday Sept. 30

First part of the 24 hours fresh breze A 8 saw a ship a Leading A 11 PM finish Leading Sum up 75 Miles at Anchor here 3 & miles Capt Pinney come aboard Middle part ship working to the End 2nd part good weather and a fresh breze at 8 A M Capt went a shore to get the News ship Gone off and on so ends

Thursday. Oct. 1

First part of Ther 24 hours fresh breezes A 2 P M Capt came aboard ship Moor'd to the Leward of the reef at Anchor 4 sails in sight Land being E. 18 miles Middle part fresh breezes Leading to the Land at 12 more ship Leading to the End 2nd part fresh breezes Spoke the Java Capt Spalding and the York America

Friday. Oct. 2

First part of Ther 24 hours fresh breezes A. 1 P M spoke and gave with the Bark Java Capt Phinney he Capt Phinney got a letter from Mauritius Stating the the expected Privateers Steamer day. Middle part fresh breezes ship Leaving to the Land working up to the Long 2nd part good weather and a nice breze Coasted all ship Leading to the Anchor Land in sight so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Father of Bedford

Saturday Oct. 3

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breeze. At 4 Pelt gave with the Bark Java (Capt Spalding) At 5 Pelt the ships clear of the reef. Stood off Bark and the two Captains went up to the town. The ships work around the reef. Middle part nice weather light breeze. At 12 took the leading of Mare at 3 took again leading in Mare at daylight ships in the Eastward of the Harbor run off. 2th part nice weather and a nice breeze ships laying off and on also the Java Capt Pinney stg off the Harbor. so ends.

Sunday Oct. 4

First part of the 24 hours nice weather at 2 Pelt left came aboard and pilot at 3 came to anchor in the harbor 8 fathom of water and 40 fathom of cable out also the Java came in to anchor. Middle and latter part nice weather the Harbor water at Mare an Town

Monday Oct. 5

First part nice weather and light breeze at sundown men all aboard Middle and latter part nice weather Mower down the rail 67. lbs no ends

Tuesday Oct. 6

First part of this 24 hours good weather and light breeze got a raft of coal down 66 lbs and till part of the Middle part nice weather. 2 the part nice weather and light breeze till the water the rest no ends

Wednesday Oct. 7

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze got the rest of water aboard Middle part nice weather 24 h part. good weather a gam chatting aboard this day

Thursday Oct. 8

First part of the 24 hours nice weather. Just two days aboard of the brig bound to Mauritius at 2 Pelt the Capt went aboard of her to go to Mauritius to see about the Provisions and to get Provision to cruise and try to keep out of their track. and of the crew did not want to cruise but we knew more about the Provision Which is better than loss

Mons Masters Off and In Rodrigue

and got and think it will be benefit to all
concerned. (But is the plain truth.) Middle had good
weather 2th part nice weather got 6 load & last
loads of wood two cords to ends

Friday. Oct. 9

First part of this 24 hours nice weather stood down
1640 gallons of water and some wood Middle part nice
weather and light breys 4th part nice weather and
light breys got off 8 Boats loads of wood also last
& Bale of canvis go to shore for Mr Winter No. 6 5-6/12 yds

Saturday. Oct. 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze
stowed away some wood and water Middle part good weather
2d Part nice weather wet sole out up some shocks stitched
6 ft of seam no ends

Sunday. Oct. 11

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a nice breze sent
up shocks Middle part nice weather 2th part nice
weather Th 2 load in get 6 shocs on liberty no ends

Monday. Oct. 12

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze
at sundown men 6 Board Middle part nice weather 2th
part good weather got 6 raft of each 6 shocs for water

Tuesday. Oct. 13

First part of the 24 hours nice weather got more each 6
shocs and fill them Middle part good weather 2th part good
weather sent down the Main topsail yard to repair and sent it
up again

Remarks On Board Bark Scotland Of L.B

Wednesday Oct. 14

First part of these 24 hours good weather got the rest of moderate aboard Middle and latter part nice weather the Starboard watch at shore on liberty and the Larboard same.

Thursday Oct 15

First part nice weather at same crew men aboard. Middle part good weather latter part the Larboard watch as above and up the Lead riggin

Friday Oct. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather the men aboard at night Middle part good weather latter part some squally and fresh breys turn of the fair tetenar Part stays the Larboard watch ashore on liberty

Saturday Oct. 17

First part of these 24 hours fresh breys finish the riggin the men aboard at night Middle part fresh breys latter part fresh breys and good weather the Starboard watch as above Hauled down some water

Sunday Oct. 18

First part of these 24 hours fresh breys at night men aboard Middle part some rain latter part good weather the watch as above also the Bark America come in to anchor no ords.

Monday Oct. 19

First part of these 24 hours good weather men aboard Middle part good weather latter part good weather the watch ashore for the main stays and cold tar some

Tuesday Oct. 20

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a moderate breys at night men aboard Middle part good weather latter part good weather the Starboard watch ashore.

Wednesday Oct. 21

First part of these 24 hours good weather and light airs at night men aboard Middle and latter part the same watch ashore commence painting the Boats inside and out no ords

Mares Marte In Jo Rodrigue

Thursday. Oct. 22

First part of Ten 24 hours fresh breezes and some rain pointed some DN under 4 aboard Middle part fresh heyes 24th part fresh heyes DN under 4 clear

Friday. Oct. 23

First part of Ten 24 hours fresh heyes. remained DN Boat DN men 4 board. Middle part fresh heavy and some rain 24 DN part good weather pointed some DN under aboard

Saturday. Oct. 24

First part of Ten 24 hours good weather and 4 fresh breze at night men 4 board Middle part good weather 24th part good weather DN Bark America sailed DN under aboard.

Sunday. Oct. 25

First part of Ten 24 hours good weather and 4 strong breze at night men 4 board Middle part good weather and strong heyes 24 DN part fresh breezes DN sailors under 4 clear.

Monday. Oct. 26

First part of Ten 24 hours good weather and 4 fresh breze and DN Bark America 4 sailing in DN of DN land at night DN men 4 board Middle part good weather 24 DN part and weather cold in some all hands 4 board visited 4 Boat part and one of Beef

Tuesday. Oct. 27

First part of Ten 24 hours good weather and 4 light breze Middle part good weather and light 24th part good weather DN under 4 clear to day. 10 ands

Wednesday. Oct. 28

First part of Ten 24 hours rainy and squally at night men 4 board Middle part and DN Boat put some rain 24th part good weather DN under 4 clear 10 ands

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Moores

Thursday. Oct. 29

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a fresh breeze & night men & board. Middle part good weather 24 part. good weather hove all the sails & dry the water & clear

Friday. Oct. 30

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a light breeze & night men & board Middle part good weather 24 part good weather the water & clear sent in & part of cork

Saturday. Oct. 31

First part of these 24 hours good weather got the water & load & night men & board Middle part good weather 24 part good weather water & clear started & cask of flour.

Sunday. Nov. 1

First part of the 24 hours fresh breeze and clear weather water & hove Middle part good weather and light breeze 24 part. & daylight the Brig in sight ahead the Bark America & 8 oclock the Brig come to anchor. & 9 the Captain come & board.

so ends

Monday. Nov. 2

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a moderate breeze Middle part nice weather 24 part good weather and & light got ready, & sail so ends

Tuesday Nov. 3

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and & light breeze Middle part wind and weather the same 24 in part nice weather at 7 A.M. hove up anchor and stood off & on. so ends

Wednesday. Nov. 4

First part of these 24 hours good weather and light breeze steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. left the wind heading & the land saw the Bark Iowa come out Middle part nice weather and & good breeze saw the land to the East 24 part good weather and & light breeze saw the land & the Bark America & cutting in in sight so ends.

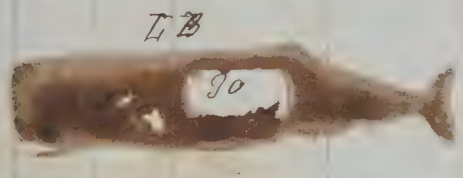
Master Crewing off Rodrigue Nov 1863

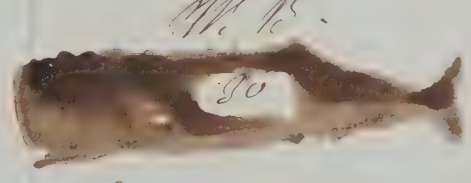
Thursday. Nov. 5

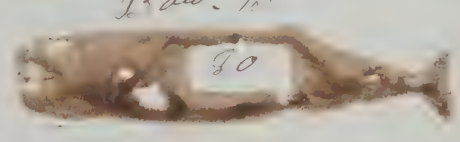
First part of first 24 hours nice weather at 3 P.M. more ship leading to the clear end and light airs middle part nice weather and 6 light here leading to N.E. 2 Miles part nice weather leading to the Sand from Punchard Pt. on N. Bank America & hauling N. town in sight to ends

Friday. Nov 6

First part of these 24 hours good weather and light here leading to the clear line in sight. A sunbeam back in bight pilot. Light airs and variable in sight here leading to the E.S.E. part nice weather ship leading to the E.S.E. at 9 A.M. saw a sail of Union Whaler in sight at 11 hours 24 both N. Bank America Bank bearing N. Whaler and to N. E. Entrance







H. S. Crew

~~Light breeze~~ saw the Whaler

Saturday. Nov. 7

First part of first 24 hours nice weather 2 Pelo low N. whales along side A commence cutting at 10 A.M. finish cutting about part clear up decks ~~one~~ ready for boiling ship head to N. Head end Cape Point part nice weather A.M. commenced boiling Ship Java in sight. no ends.

Sunday. Nov. 8

First part of first 24 hours nice weather A 2 Pelo saw N. Bank Java Whaler saw in Ice wind light A sundown saw the Whale 2 miles off did not hear saw N. Bank America Whaler bore in sight bore E.S.E. 30 miles middle part nice weather ship heading W.S.W. part heading to N. Head saw N. Bank America the set no whales in ends.

Monday. Nov. 9

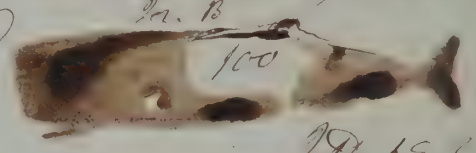
First part of first 24 hours good weather one A nice boye heading to N. Head & Cape bore in sight A Mid 6 part good weather one A fish boye at 12 more ship heading to N. Head 2 P.M. part nice weather more ship heading to clear finish boiling Pots one Master N. Head bore out of sight no ends

9 P.M. 12.35
Lay 62:30

Tuesday Nov. 10

Sight part of the 24 hours nice weather at 6 Pelt were the Bark Jamaica in sight & Middle part good weather no ice in sight keep the ship part nice weather at daylight saw 2 schools of Sperm whales close to the Bark & heads the same course. and passed the line & West Bound sent him turned him up at 10 & 30 took him along side commenced Hoisting down the oil off deck. 10 ends

Noon Latitude raised

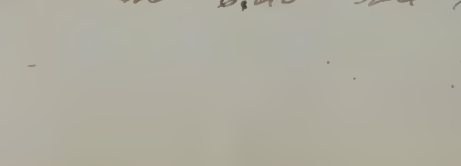


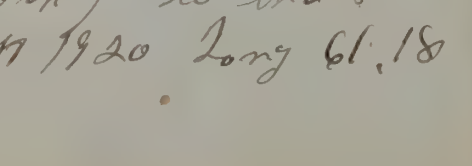
Lat 69.55
Lon 61.40

Wednesday Nov. 11

Sight part of the 24 hours nice weather at 6 Pelt finish stowing oil commence cutting at midnight took off one fin in deck down for the night at 6 & 30 part nice weather 24 part nice weather at 8 & got the whale back in raised 1 school of Sperm whales at 11 hours & heads the same West and Bow stowed and till 10 ends

Radges raised
Seven Whales





Thursday Nov. 12

Sight part of the 24 hours nice weather at 4 struck the works at 6 took the third whale along side took on the junk part in one bottle the case 112 part 11 and the whole 245 part nice weather and came out up the blubber in the Blubber room at 12 took commenced cutting in the whales at noon had on in 10 ends.

Lat 69.21
Long 61.20

Friday Nov. 13

Sight part of the 24 hours nice weather at 4 finish cutting the Java crossing the end. Capt Pining came & board he had 10 whales 3 times at 140 bbls each he came out of Sadrique at 6 made some sail and steady 2 & E 6 miles part nice weather and light keep 2 the part nice weather the Java in sight the two Juncque whales 10 & 10 each cut & tried and part water to cook. 10 ends

Saturday Nov. 14

Lat 70.18
Long 61.18

Sight part the 24 hours nice weather and light keep finish the large whale blubber one stowed on the deck at 6 Pelt saw the Java S & E 6 miles part nice weather 24 part light keep and nice weather ready to the head and End see nothing 10 ends

Lat 1920 Long 61.18

Sunday. Nov. 15

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes from E. to E.S.E. and E. at 6 finish D Boy the 6th. commence on D head first reefs of Jib sail. Sounded C.H. in 274 fathoms off Rock nice weather and D wind fresh and commence on D 2nd reef 12th last nice weather and D 1st part breezy. Latter part

2 D 19 19
Jy 61:120

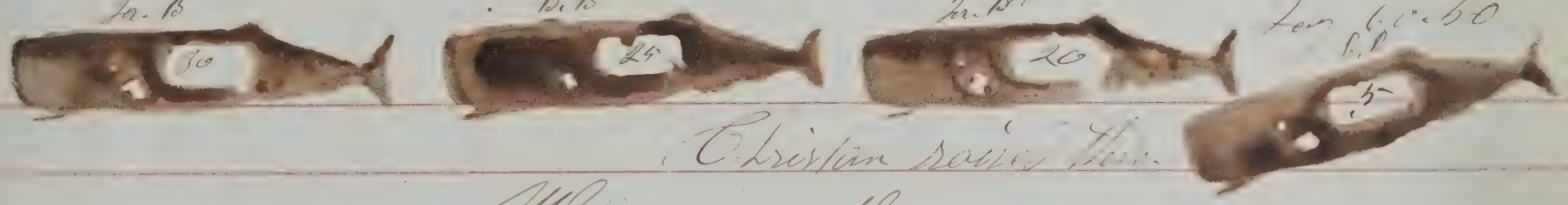
Monday. Nov. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes from E. to E.S.E. at 6 finish reefing Jib the 6th. Nice weather and D wind all D last part nice weather and light breezes from E. to E.S.E. commence steering down in D fore part so ends

2 D 19:21
Jy 61:94

Tuesday. Nov. 17

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes at 4 P.M. raised a sheet of Spanish whales 12 feet 3 bore. 4 boats. D Ship backed D reefs out of D Jib and shook D reefs out. D Starboard boat struck D 1st boat struck and cut down D Harpoon boat struck D 2nd struck D 3rd struck D Spanish Boat struck D 4th struck D 1st boat struck again and D iron broke D 2nd struck D 3rd struck and made fast to D 4th struck again and took D 4th struck and came down D 1st struck along side. First part nice weather light breezes 2 D 19 25.
Jy 60:60



Christian Davis Master

Wednesday Nov. 18

First part of these 24 hours good weather light breezes close D whales latter part fair wind at 4 P.M. came to Anchor in 8 fathoms water D Ship swinging to D Anchor commence cutting at 12 at night finish cutting in D 1st whale D 2nd whale D 3rd whale D 4th part nice weather and light breezes at 8 came D Ship to D wind and D Starboard watch turned in D Larboard watch employed getting D blubber up Decks and D head Starboard watch employed getting up some chocks &c and

2 D 19:25
Jy 60:86

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen Moores

Thursday. Nov. 19

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and light breges leading to the Sd. at 6 oclock Middle part light breges leading to the Sd. last part nice weather steering by leading to the Nord at 10 oclock hauled by to ends.

D.M. 19.42
Lg 60.34

Friday. Nov. 20

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and light breges leading to the Nord and West and the Middle part nice weather and light breze at 1 finish hauling 75 lbs put on the main oil steering W.S.W. 2 oclock last part calm finish the main oil and wash off. 350 lbs boiled out nice hours. to ends

D.M. 1940
Lg 60.20

Saturday. Nov. 21

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather and calm at 6 P.M. light breze steering W. Middle part good weather and calm 2 oclock part light airs from the West with one rain squall at the latter part to ends

D.M. 1930
Lg 59.50

Sunday Nov. 22

First part of Then 24 hours good weather and a nice breze from the N.E. with all sail Middle part good weather and a nice breze steering W.S.W. last part wind and weather the same at 11 oclock rained round and blew two reefed Bark D.M. 1940
Lg 58.00

Monday. Nov. 23

First part of Then 24 hours nice weather steering per round Island to Sundown Round Glen Mere W. 10 miles ship heading W. & W. Middle part at 12 last the gunners guessing at daylight came up 4 miles from Inch Island D.M. part good weather at 11 oclock drop anchor in off St Bill Bay in 9 fathom of water with 60 fathom of cable out to ends

Tuesday Nov. 24

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breze blowing some of the oil Middle part nice weather D.M. part steered all down in the other harbour Peter went ashore to the town for with a man to ends

Wednesday Nov. 25

First part of the 24 hours nice weather at 6 P.M. finish shoving off 240 lbs in each Middle part good weather D.M. part up anchored and cleaned ran mooring &c

Master Off Mauritius and In Port Louis

Thursday Nov. 26

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and light breezes at 4 past 4 got under way for mother Middle had good weather 12th past went in the salt and mash ship

Wednesday. Nov. 27

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and light breezes and the salt of water & hand middle part nice weather 8th last nice weather in Caam called for the Pongs and chance to me

Saturday Nov. 28

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and 1 light breze Mauritius hard mid and weather 12 Noon last part nice weather and light breze called for Pongs mens

Sunday. Nov. 29

First part of Ther 24 hours good weather and moderate breezes and light nice part nice light weather good 12th part nice weather 8 Mauritius weather & chance on liberty to me

Monday. Nov. 30

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and 1 light breze at night weather & Caam middle part good weather and light airs 12th part good weather excepted some cask & chaar for water to me

Tuesday. Dec. 1

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather finish coaling 11 cask Middle part good weather 12th part good weather till 8 at cask to cask in all masters

Wednesday. Dec. 2

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather at 8 AM set 1/2 of mast above chain 6 part nice weather 12th nice weather called for some time 40 gallons of spirit in one lot and 24 gallons in the second lot also brought from shore one barrel of pork and one do 112 pounds of beef also got from the Bark Jane Captain Shirrey 20 barrel of Beef mixed

Thursday. Dec. 3

First part of Ther 24 hours nice weather and light breze. Middle part good weather ... light airs 12th part good weather Mr. Ruth Howard all of boom & part in the Larboard to me

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen

Friday Dec. 4

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breys sailed some sail in company Middle part nice weather Left hart wind and weather Do Same as ends

Saturday Dec. 5

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light airs Middle part nice weather Left part good weather got 4 hand 6 cask of water 4 hand and sold some oil in small lots

Sunday Dec. 6

First part of these 24 hours good weather and 4 nice hogs cut off two sacks of sweet potatoes two sacks of sugar Left part nice weather. Hs Barbad pushed 4 shaar in Liberty as ends

Monday Dec. 7

First part of these 24 hours good weather at night men 6 board Middle & Latter part good weather got ready for sea

Tuesday Dec. 8

First part of the 24 hours good weather and 4 nice hogs Scotty came 6 hand Middle part nice weather and light breys Left hart good weather hauled 62 gallons of Spirm oil in ends

Wednesday Dec 9

First part of these 24 hours squally and fresh breys Middle part nice weather Left part good weather and 6 good hogs.

Thursday Dec 10

First part of these 24 hours good weather and 4 nice hogs from Sad and Wm all ready for sea Middle part nice weather and light airs Left part at daylight Took an anchor and steered to the Wind at noon saw 6 Steamers & French Man of War

Friday Dec. 11

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and 4 light airs from E. ESE Left part at sundown Mauritius bearing S 10 miles and going in the Lana Middle part came with clear weather Left part came in Lana in sight 10 ends.

Rcons Manuel Round the Cape

Saturday Dec. 12

First part of the 24 hours made ENE & E
this Course 5 M. Middle part nice breze Leading 2 M NNW part good
weather and Light breze Leading 2 M. Mauritius in sight
NW 21 0Z
Log 6.30

Sunday Dec. 13

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and Light breze at 4
breze up from Mauritius out of sight and Piton in sight
at 4 pm bore W.b.S 10 miles Middle part nice
the end moderate breze this Leading 2 M. last part squally
weather to midnight this in sight Mauritius
NW 22 00
Log 65:30

Monday Dec. 14

First part of these 24 hours good weather and nice breze from
S.E. Leading 2 M. at 3 PM saw with 2 Mauritius Middle part
nearly calm in 6 M sails 2 this part good weather and nice
breze Leading 2 M. studdingsails set 10 mds
NW 22 35
Log 64.47

Tuesday Dec. 15

First part of this 24 hours good weather and nice breze Leading
2 M. to 4 M. A sundown boat sent to the Isle to see if she could
take some of our oil Middle part nice weather with rain
NW part nice weather and Light breze from E. Leading NW 6 M
and to fore topsail the Isle in sight 10 mds
NW 23.00
Log 53 30

Wednesday Dec. 16

First part of this 24 hours nice weather and Light breze
Leading 2 M. to 4 M. sundown the Isle in sight off the Lee Beam
Middle part good weather and Light breze Leading 2 M NW
part wind and weather the same Leading 2 M to 4 M Isle out
of sight 10 mds
NW 24 51
Log 58:40

Thursday Dec. 17

First part of this 24 hours nice weather Leading 4 M to 6 and
to 8 M with all sail Middle part light wind and nice weather
Leading 2 M. NW part light breze from the East Leading NW
NW 25 50
Log 63.17

Remarks On Board Bk. Kathleen Moore Master

Friday Dec. 18

Fine part of the 24 hours light airs Lower Mt. East Steering W.N.W. & merchant ship Middle part light airs Steering W. & W. & nice weather and light airs from N.E. & E. so nothing

PM 27.12
Lay 52.12

Saturday Dec. 19

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light airs Steering W.N.W. Middle part wind and weather the same light airs from W.N.W. Steering W. & W. so nothing.

PM 27.15
Lay 51.55

Sunday Dec. 20

First part of the 24 hours commences with light airs from W.N.W. Leading W.N.W. with nice weather Middle part some rain and moderate breze & the last part nice breze from W.N.W. Leading W.N.W. steering on the wind both Studdingsails set & merchant ship

PM 28.50
Lay 51.35

Monday Dec. 21

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breze from W.N.W. & W. Leading S.W. & W. on the wind at sundown set sea anchor Middle part wind veered sme Leading W.N.W. & W. last part fresh breze steering W.N.W. & W. so nothing

PM 29.40
Lay 40.30

Tuesday Dec. 22

First part of the 24 hours a fresh breze Leading W.N.W. wind & at sundown set the Mainsail with clear weather Middle part good weather and a nice breze Steering W.N.W. & W. & light airs and Lowered to the Fore set the Studdingsails last part wind and weather the same

Wednesday Dec. 23

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breze from E.S.E. Steering W.N.W. Struck the Royal Mast & Main royal sail Middle part nice weather Steering W. and W.N.W. last part wind and weather the same Steering W.

PM 30.38
Lay 48.38

PM 31.48
Lay 46.50

Thursday Dec. 24

First part of the 24 hours good weather and a nice breze Steering W. & W. Middle part good weather and a nice breze from the East Steering W. & W. last part fresh breze carried away a Studding boom Lowered Mainsail the wind came out to the W.N.W. so went back to all with clear weather & W.S.W. & W.

PM 32.27 Lay 44.30

Bound Home The Ship Jer. Hone

Friday. Dec. 25

First part of these 24 hours clear weather and a breze from the Nord & West ship heading S.W. by W. & steering by the wind on the starboard tack ship heading S.W. by W. & by W. Latter part more moderate & the Wind ship heading S. & W. Last part ship heading S.S.W. & W. Middle part ship heading S.W. by W. & W. Last part ship heading S.W. by W. & W. at noon Last part again heading S.W. by W. & W. so ends

Lat 33.19
Lon 44.10

Saturday Dec. 26

First part of these 24 hours gentle weather and a nice breze from W. ship heading S.W. by W. & W. Middle part calm and light airs & a little breze from W. & W. ship heading W. by W. & W. Last part a light breze from W. by W. heading W. by W. & W. at noon so ends

Lat 33 10
Lon 43.15

Sunday Dec. 27

First part of these 24 hours light breze from W. by W. ship heading W. by W. & W. Middle part light winds from W. by W. heading W. by W. & W. Last part and at noon ship heading W. by W. & W. Little part gentle weather Lat 34 14
Lon 42.20

Monday Dec 28

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light airs from W. by W. ship heading W. by W. & W. Middle part Calm and Latter part light airs & a little breze from W. & W. Last part fresh breze from W. by W. & W. at noon ship heading W. by W. & W. so ends

Lat 34 08
Lon 40.25

Tuesday Dec. 29

First part of these 24 hours gentle weather and a fresh breze W. and Loaded to the T.G.E. at 5 and W. studding sails steering W. by W. Middle part and moderate some and Latter W. by W. part and the same with nice weather Lat. & main top gallant studding sail so ends

Lat 33 44
Lon 38.15

Wednesday Dec. 30

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a nice breze steering W. by W. & W. Middle part nice & and Loaded & a. steering W. by W. & W. Last part gentle weather and a nice breze steering W. by W. & W. and a moderate ship bound W.

Lat 33.34
Lon 35.50

Remarks on Board Bark Hatteras N. B.

Thursday. Dec. 31

First part. of Day 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze with all sail Steering W½N. Middle part Steering W. with a good breeze from E. Last part wind and Weather the same Steering W½S

PM 34.25
Log 33.22

Friday, Jan. 1. 1864

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze Steering W½S. and E½S. Middle part light airs and baffling with good weather. Last part light airs but a swell Day the wind come out E. and the Vessel took in light sails and Steering S.

PM 85.05
Log 82.45

Saturday. Jan. 2

First part of Day 24 hours fresh breezes from S.S.W. with clear weather. At 12 past 3 Pelly Ship heading S.E½E were Ship heading W½S. and 6 and 7 miles distant some sail of Vessels sailing Ship gibed and got to on a Middle part more breeze till 11 Day came in. Last part light airs from E. and the Vessels sailing W.S.W.

PM 35.15
Log 31.50

Sunday. Jan. 3

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and light airs Last 48.16 wind breeze up E.S.E. Steering W.S.W with clear weather Middle part very weather and a fresh breeze the wind Veered to the E.N.E Steering W.S.W Last part wind and weather the same

PM 36.38
Log 30.20

Monday. Jan. 4

First part of Day 24 hours fresh breezes wind Veered to the E. and at 5 PM took in the Studdin Sails and light sail Steering W½S. and A vessel clear weather Bum. Middle part fresh up took in some sail A Schooner in sight all night heading and with lightning ship heading S. Last part clear weather and a fresh breeze heading S.S.W.

PM 38.04
Log 30.30

Tuesday Jan. 5

First part of the 24 hours fresh breezes at 3 ship heading S.W at 12 past 3 set the Studdin sail and moderate Middle part ship heading W. breeze up again double reefed Foresail set in the Spanker and Mainsail reading W. Last part blowing a gale took in the fore Topsail at 8 clock reefed the main Topsail and furled the foresail ship heading W. and N.W.

PM 35.45
Log 29.46

Moores Master Off the Cape of Good Hope

Wednesday. Jan. 6

First part of these 24 hours blowing fresh with clouds sky at 2 P.M. had a heavy squall of wind took some of the Head sail & moderate gale at 6 the last part. P.M. and M. at 8 P.M. Brace away still blowing fresh Middle part moderated more at 3 more sky heavy P. & M. and sent the foretail with close reefed main sail & heavy sea Latter part sent double reef topsails courses jib and spanker sky heavy at 12 P.M. no observ P.M. 39.26
Lg 29.30

Thursday. Jan. 7

First part of these 24 hours wind and weather the same time sent one reef out of the topsail at 5 hove to again and doubled reef again sky heavy P.M. & at 8 the middle some water the upper weather Middle part moderate down at 12 light airs at daylight & light hove to wind all sail Latter part good weather and & light hove to shortening sails Heavy P.M. at noon wind Latitude by Chron. P.M. 28.39.12
Lg 28.00

Friday. Jan. 8

First part of these 24 hours & part hove to N.W. heavy P.M. at 2 P.M. took in fore topsail & main sail hove to at 4 P.M. took in main topsail at 6 P.M. sky heavy P.M. at 12 at. Middle part took in single reef the topsails and set the reefed sails over the same in the morning wind backed to the S.W. sky heavy P.M. at 4 A.M. part light airs and some rain sky heavy P.M. at 8 with all sail set nothing P.M. 40.02
Lg 25.50

Saturday. Jan 9

First part of these 24 hours rain at 12 part hove to hove to the P.M. at 8 sky heavy P.M. at 12 clear weather with all sail. Middle part wind weather and to sea hove to the last heavy & P.M. Clear 2 the part clear weather the wind backed to the S.E. Noon P.M. at 12 with studdings sails set P.M. 40.03
Lg 24.00

Sunday. Jan 10

First part of these 24 hours nice clear weather the wind backed E. sky Noon P.M. at 12 at the sky does not look much. Middle part fresh hoves the wind out S. took in studdings sails and light sail heavy P.M. & P.M. at 8 P.M. part thick rainy weather with all sail set & to hove up again took in light sails with squally weather heavy P.M. no ends P.M. 40.26
Lg 20.50

Remarks On Board Bark Flathead N. Bedford

Monday. Jan. 11

Light part of the 24 hours thick rainy weather the cre employed doubling reef topsails and took in the Spanker at 6 PM. moderated some towards the end of the watch set the Main Topsail Single reefed at 8 PM. Middle part begin with again double reef the Main Topsail the remainder of the watch the Middle part more moderate some squalls and the sails are set the Light sails & Set the Watch ship Leading to the Southward took in the Light sails and at 12 PM. moderate

Lon 40 17
Lat 19.25

Tuesday. Jan. 12

Light part of the 24 hours Fresh breezes and squally double reef topsails at 12 Set the Main sail at 4 PM. Ladd to Windward Lon. 39°45 at 6 more ship Leading N.W. but moderate some and the Mainsail ship making sure under the single reefed sail

at 6 Sun one reef out of the topsails Middle part light airs from the West at 12 wind Ladd to the Southward more ship Leading S.W. by W. Latter part cloudy and a light breeze with all sail.

Lat 41.21
Lon 18.20

Wednesday. Jan. 13

Light part of the 24 hours cloudy with some rain at 2 Set wind Ladd West more ship Leading N.W. at 6 Set at 6 Set cum with cloudy weather Middle part breeze of back in the light sails and double reef topsails at daylight light breezes with all sail and again with light airs from S.W. Leading to the Southward more sail

Lat 41.09
Lon 18.00

Thursday. Jan. 14

Light part of the 24 hours cum at 4 Set 4 light breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. and the Studdings sails Middle part breeze set again took in the Studdings sails At wind Ladd to the S.W. ship Leading N.W. Latter part squally at 6. Set double reef the topsails Steering South in the squalls with a little Lake to Weather it with a heavy sea

Lat 40.02
Lon 16.30

Friday. Jan. 15

Light part of the 24 hours clear weather with a young gale from W.S.W. Leading N.W. at 6 moderated some turn one reef out of the Main topsail. ship Leading N.W. by N. Middle part moderated more at all sail Leading from N.E. to N.N.W. Latter part Fresh breezes took in the topgallant sail at 10 more ship Leading N.W. and N.W.

Lat 39.18 Lon 15.00

Runs North Off the Cape of Good Hope. Bound West

Saturday. Jan. 16

First part of them 24 hours fresh breezes and squally. Leading S.W. & W. & at 6 ans this heading off S.W. with a long sea this making some rolling & hard pitching. Middle part hard breezes heading to S. & at and 4 Hrs. part & light breezes from S.W. & W. heading S.W. & W. to ends Dist 82.02

Dy 14.20

Sunday. Jan. 17

First part of the 24 hours light winds from W. & N.W. some thick heading S.W. & W. with rain & Middle part & the same breezes & light & daylight & heading W. & S. with clouding weather. Part fresh breezes doubled reef topsails & set the jib under close reef main topsail and foresail. blowing fresh from N.W. & at this heading W. & N.W.

no sight

Monday. Jan. 18

First part of them 24 hours blowing a fresh gale this heading W. & N. with rainy and squally & 7 moderated some heading S.W. & W. Middle part more moderate & made some sail and more this heading S. & at and 4 Hrs part fair weather close reefs and this set & made sail were this heading S.W. & W. wind N.W. to ends Dist 84.42.

Dy 12.00

Tuesday. Jan. 19

First part of them 24 hours fresh breezes at 8 P.M. commenced taken in sail at 4 P.M. close reef main topsail and foresail heading S.W. & W. wind S.W. Middle part moderate some more sail heading to S. & at and daylight had on double reef topsails courses fit and Spanker 2 Hrs part fresh breezes heading S.W. & S. wind W. & S. now & sail

Dy 99.5

Dy 12.82

Wednesday. Jan. 20

First part of them 24 hours fresh breezes Turn out reef out of the topsails and set the flying jib and stands at 8 P.M. now & part steering to the East this heading S. wind W. & N.W. Middle part wind hold to the W. & W. heading S.W. 2 Hrs part light airs from the S.W. heading S.W. & S. now & sail to ends

Dy. 78.32

Dy 11.85

Thursday. Jan. 21

First part of them 24 hours came with strong weather Middle part light breezes came off to S.W. heading to the W. and 2 Hrs part fresh breezes from S.W. took in the light sails with rainy weather at 9 P.M. wind hold to the S.W. and cleared up made all sail steering N.W.

Dist 88.24 Dy 10.20

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen of Bedford

Wednesday, Feb. 3

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breezes from SE
Steering N by E. Middle part 1 nice breeze Steering NNE. After part
squally and 1 nice breeze Steering N by E. see noon Db 21.5-8
Lg 05.00

Thursday, Feb. 4

First part of the 24 hours nice breezes and good weather Steering
NNE at 4 PM Steered NE. Fresh in the Middle and
part fresh breezes and cloud. Steering NE. After part good breezes and
cloudy weather Steering NE by E. see noon Db 19.41
Lg 4.40

Friday, Feb. 5

First part of the 24 hours good weather and 1 nice breeze Steering
N. NE see 1 sail Middle part good weather and 1 Ship
sight Steering N. NE Db part nice weather and 1 fresh breeze
Steering N by E. see Ther. merchant ships no winds Db 17.25
Lg 03.08

Saturday, Feb. 6

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and 1 good breeze Steering N by
E 1 Ship Passed. At 1st Concern of Linden 27 days from Belen bound
to Liverpool Steering N by E. 6 miles in sight Middle part nice weather
light breezes Steering by the wind Db part 1 nice breeze at 8 sighted
of Belen. run for it with light airs Db 16.05
Lg 6.40

Sunday, Feb. 7

First part of the 24 hours calm at 2 PM 1 light air at 5 light
[illegible] Land Land bore NW. 10 miles Middle part nice weather
at 9 more air and Steering W by N at daylight Land 7 miles off. The
part nice breeze N. & NNE drop anchor in 17 fathoms of water with
60 fathom of cable and Db Bark Jane Db Shaddy and Sch Bruce
in Db Belen. no ends

Monday, Feb 8

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breeze Middle part
mid and nearly Db Same Db part nice weather got 1 load from
Db water Back 85 bbls of wood no ends

Tuesday Feb. 9

First part of day strong wind and cloudy Latter part fine Under two Sails at Dusk and 1 reef of Staysails Reef & 1/2 inch 223 lbs also received on board 15 gallons of Molasses from Bk Bark Java Middle part fine weather Latter part very cloudy Under two Sails and Lights Set Watch at 8 pm

Wednesday Feb. 10

Mid part fine weather at 8 Pm took our Watch and set to Sea with all sail Steering N.W.b.N. Bk Java sail same Time Middle part fine weather Steering N.W. with light breez Latter part fine weather Steering N.W. Passed some of Bk fleet

Bk 130 3. Lg 6.85

Thursday Feb. 11

First part of this day hard fine weather and light breez Steering N.W. Latter part of the day and Middle part of the day with Bk Java fine weather Steering N.W. Bk fleet Light Airs and

Bk 12 40

Lg 7,50

Friday Feb. 12

First part of the day hard fine weather and light breez Steering N.W. Bk Java in sight Middle part and Latter part fine and weather Bk Some Steering N.W.

Bk 12,47

Lg 9.30

Saturday Feb. 13

First part of the day fine weather and light breez Steering N.W. Bk Java and set a small Boat Middle part fine weather Steering N.W. Latter part fine weather and light breez Steering N.W. Bk Java about 10 miles

Bk 11,25

Lg 10,20

Sunday Feb. 14

First part of the day strong wind weather and light breez Steering N.W. Bk Java about 6 miles Middle part fine weather and light breez Latter part and weather Bk Some Steering N.W. wind S.E. saw three unmarked ships

Bk 10 07

Lg by 11.18

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen A. Bedford

Monday. Feb. 15

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breze Steering N by W. Middle part nice weather and light breezes With part nice weather and light breezes from S Steering N by W. passed the Bullwarks. Th. Java in sight so ends

PM 8.34
Long 12.20

Tuesday. Feb. 16

First part of these 24 hours good weather and light breezes Steering N by W. Middle part nice weather and light breezes With part nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. see nothing Java in sight

PM 8.10
Long 12.40

Wednesday Feb. 17

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. at 1 Pole gave with the Java Middle part nice weather and light airs With part wind and weather the same Steering N. see nothing

PM 7.25
Long 13.20

Thursday. Feb. 18

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. Middle part nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. With part nice weather and light airs Steering N by W.

PM 6.28
Long 14.00

Friday. Feb. 19

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. at 1 Pole gave with the Java Middle part light airs Steering N by W. With part wind and weather Ditto see nothing

PM 5.39
Long 14.40

Saturday Feb. 20

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light breezes Steering N by W. Middle part nice and weather the same Steering N by W. With part wind light weather good Steering N by W. see nothing

PM 4.26
Long 15.40

Sunday. Feb. 21

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze Steering N by W. at 1 Pole gave with the Java Middle and latter part nice and weather the same Steering N by W. the Java in sight

PM 3.28
Long 16.30

Moores Master Bound Home North of Aline

Monday, Feb. 22

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breezes from S.S.E steering S.E by S. at 8 P.M. set the spanker, gallant sail for a bar Studdingsail and top gallant Studdingsail for a fortopmast Studdingsail. Middle part nice weather and light breezes steering S.E by S. 7 P.M. part mid and weather the same steering as by compass

PM 7.06
2y 16.47

Tuesday, Feb. 23

First part of the 24 hours light airs and clear weather at 1 P.M. saw a sail bearing from us S.E. 2 or 3 miles Blackfish towed from both ships caught 6 or 8 each ship. Middle part came till one bell light breezes PM part Light airs steering as by compass bearing

PM 2.39
2y 18.00

Wednesday, Feb. 24

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and light breezes steering as by compass hailed out the Bluebell 3 bells. Middle part light weather steering as by compass PM part mid and weather the same steering as by compass at 1 P.M. spoke the two bells of Liverpool to ends

PM 1.45
2y 19.00

Thursday, Feb. 25

First part of the 24 hours, nice weather and light breezes steering as by compass at 1 P.M. saw a sail bearing from us S.E. Middle part nice weather steering as by compass PM part nice weather and light airs. At 4 saw a sail bearing as by compass

PM 00.54
2y 20.00

Friday, Feb. 26

First part of the 24 hours light breezes steering as by compass with good weather at 4 saw a sail on the weather quarter. Middle part nice breezes steering as by compass PM part nice weather and light breezes as by compass steering as by compass to ends

PM 00.18
2y 21.00

Saturday, Feb. 27

First part of the 24 hours nice weather at 4 P.M. saw come out of Milford in a pilot boat in Studdingsail and light sails heading as by compass. Middle part light breezes and some rain PM part some squally and light breezes from as by compass heading as by compass at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward

PM 1.28
2y 22.10

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen 95

Sunday. Feb. 28

First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather and a light breeze from N.E. by E. wind at 8 pm with the log Middle part light wind and baffling [illegible] and headed to N.E. 1PM part a light breeze from N.E. by E. heading N.W. by N. the log in sight

8 PM 2.09
Log 23.40

Monday. Feb. 29

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a fresh breeze from N.E. by E. on the wind heading N.W. Middle and latter part wind and weather the same heading N.W. the log in sight

8 PM 2.59
Log 25.50

Tuesday. March. 1

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from N.E. by E. heading N.W. Middle part good weather and a nice breeze heading N.W. by N. 12 PM part wind and weather did the log out of sight so ends

8 PM 4.11
Log 27.55

Wednesday. March. 2

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a nice breeze heading N.W. by N. Middle part nice weather and a nice breeze heading in the Mainroyal. 12 PM part nice weather and good breeze set the Mainroyal heading N.W. by N. by the wind

8 PM 3.27
Log 29.37

Thursday March 3

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and fresh breeze heading N.W. by N. on the wind Middle part wind and weather the same heading N.W. by N. 12 PM part wind and weather the same heading N.W. by N.

8 PM 6.45

Friday. March. 4

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze heading N.W. Middle part nice weather and good breeze part wind and weather the same heading N.W. by N. in the wind

8 PM 8.04
Log 32.10

Saturday. March. 5

Log 34.00

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze heading N.W. by N. and the wind Middle part nice weather and a good breeze heading N.W. by N. 12 PM part nice weather wind E.N.E. light heading N.W. by N. set Studdys'ls so ends

8 PM 9.35
Log 36.10

New Bedford Moores Whaled Bound Home

Sunday. March. 6

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze headyy
NW by N. with all sail Middle and latter wind and weather the same
Steering NW by N. see noon 10 miles

PM 10.55
Log 18 as

Monday March. 7

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze Steering
NW by N. with all sail and E. NE Middle part nice weather
and a moderate breeze from E. NE. Steering NW. by N 2 PM fresh
wind and weather the same Steering the same see nothing

PM 12.24
Log 99.50

Tuesday March 8

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a light breeze from
ESE. Steering NW by N. Middle part wind and weather dito
After part of fresh breeze and good weather Steering NW by N
see nothing so ends

PM 13.55
Log 41.35

Wednesday. March. 9

First part of These 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze
Steering NW by N. now & Sail Steering by the Wind Middle part good
weather and a nice breeze Steering NW by N and E. PM part
good weather and a nice breeze Steering NW by N see nothing

PM 15.46
Log 43.80

Thursday March 10

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze
ESE Steering NW by N Middle part and After part wind and weather
the same Steering NW by N see nothing

PM 17.23
Log 45.34

Friday. March. 11

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a good breeze from
ENE Steering NW by N now & Sail Middle part light breezes and
baffling winds in Studding Sail also at D and After part nice weather
and a light breeze from ENE and the Studding Sail

PM 18.35
Log 46.52

Remarks On Board Bark Ashley

Saturday. March. 12

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze steering N.W. by W. Middle part nice weather and a light breze steering N.W. by W. last part wind and weather the same steering N.W. by W. so ends

PP 19.46
Log 48.20

Sunday. March. 13

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze steering N.W. by W. Middle part wind N.W. and more squally but in studding sails the last part more moderate and a light breze heading N.W. by W. so ends

PP 20.38
Log 49.64

Monday. March. 14

First part of the 24 hours good weather and light breys heading N.W. Middle part good weather and a light breze heading N.W. by W. last part good weather and a light breze from N.E. by N. steering N.W. with all sail and stud sails

PP 21.12
Log 50.44

Tuesday. March. 15

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and light airs from N.E. steering N.W. by W. Middle part wind and weather the same steering N.W. by W. last part wind and weather the same steering N.W. so ends

PP 22.02
Log 51.80

Wednesday. March. 16

First part of these 24 hours nice weather and a light breze steering N.W. by W. Middle part good weather and a light breze from E.S.E steering N.W. by W. last part wind and weather the same steering N.W. by W. so ends

PP 23.06
Log 52.80

Thursday. March. 17

First part of the 24 hours nice weather and a light breze from E.S.E steering N.W. by W. finish painting out side Middle part good weather and a light breze from S.E steering N.W. by W. last part wind and weather the same steering N.W. by W. painted the boats

PP 24.16
Log 53.28

New Bedford to Hong Kong Round Home

Friday. March. 18

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and light breze from S.E
Steering N.W. by W. Sailed some in side Middle part nice weather and
a light breze steering N.W. by N. Middle part nice weather and light
breze from S.E. Steering N.W. by W. Saw 1 sail Homeward bound
Made 6. and sailed some of the Last watch none to mark

D. 25.16
Log 24.27

Saturday. March. 19

First part of Day 24 nice weather and light breze from S.E
Steering N.W. by W. ch 1 Pole steered N.W. by W. Middle part nice
weather one squally shut in light sails All part nice weather and a
good breze steering N.W. by W. saw two sails

D 26.11
Log 56.10

Sunday. March. 20

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and light breze from S.W
ship on D and Leading Light N.E. ch. 6 and W. by S. Middle part light airs
and baffling Sometimes Leading N.E. by E. 2 D. Last good weather and N.W
Leading N.E. A 6 Last in Leading W. by S. ship on D and one sail
in sight A 10 more again Leading N.E. Made

D 26.44
Log 56.20

Monday. March. 21

First part of Day 24 hours good weather and light breze A 2 Pole a
nice breze from N.N.W. more ship Leading W. by S. A 6 and A ship
Leading W. by N. Middle part nice weather and a light breze Leading
W. by N. on D and D part nice weather and a light breze from
N. ship Leading W. by N. 10 ends

D 26.46
Log 58.08

Tuesday. March. 22

First part of Day 24 hours nice weather and a light breze Leading
W. by N. A. 6 P.M. ship Leading N.W. and a light Middle part
nice weather and a light breze All part and weather D hand
Leading N.W. 10 ends

D 27.24
Log 59.12

Wednesday. March. 23

First part of Day 24 hours light airs from E. Leading N.W. A 6 and
E. Middle part light airs and baffling All part and Leading
Steering N.W. by W. with all sail 10 ends

D 28.04
Log 60.16

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen of Bedford

Thursday. March. 24

First part of these 24 hours like weather and a good breeze from S. SW Steering N.W.b.W. At 6 P.M. the wind freshen up back in the Starboard tack. Middle part wind & breze on double reef the topsails at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the N.W. steering N.W. 2nd part fresh breezes and clear weather. Leading to the SW saw a sail to ends

DM 28.57
Lg 62.15

Friday. March. 25

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes & / P.M. more steering N.b.E. At 3 P.M. tack in Jib & Spanker Middle part wind and weather the same Leading N.N.E 2nd part wind and weather the same At 8 A.M more steering W.b.S saw a sail

DM. 29.27 Lg 62.10

Saturday. March. 26

First part of these 24 hours wind moderated some set Jib & Spanker and mainsail at 4 P.M. shook the reef out and set the light sails steering W. N.W wind N. Middle part light breezes and cloudy wind backing to the. 2nd steering W. N.W. 2nd part light breeze from S.E. steering W. N.W. to ends

DM 29.50
Lg 63.15

Sunday March 27

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes tack in studdys sails wind back to S. with some rain At 8 double reef the topsails At 4 P.M. set Mainsail Jib & Spanker wind held SW. At 6 tack in the fore topsail blowing fresh steering W.S.W Middle part moderate some & daylight more steering to the S.and W. 2nd part made some sail and more steering to the S and S.W winds

DM 30.30
Lg 68.40

Monday. March. 28

First part of these 24 hours weather threating At 2 P.M. had 1 reef square sail all sail but. chart reef Main topsail and fore sail blowing Long At 6 moderated some made some sail steering SW. wind W.S.W Brom Lon. 27.40 Middle part fresh breezes & daylight it clewed Long steering under chart reef Main topsail wind W.N.W steering SW. 2nd part blowing fresh with the Fore sail & and taking to it wind stand the Boat Back.

DM 29.80
Lg 64.20

Moores Hastie Bound Home

Tuesday, March, 29

First part of Thes 24 hours blowing fresh and squally took in the foretop sail low & lee legs ship rising & falling & double reefed Main & Mizen topsails & Jib Leadg W. and S.W.W. Brom 29 4/10 Middle part and ends with the same Leadg W. & W. 1/2 W.

DW 28.5.8
Leg 64.40

Wednesday, March, 30

First part of Thes 24 hours fresh breezes from W. & W.W ship Leadg S.W. & Pumped ship Leadg S. & S.S.W. 6 good weather and fresh breezes with single reef topsails courses fit & Spanker. now & then Middle part light breezes and good weather Leadg S.W. & S. and S.W. fast fresh breezes from S.S.W Leadg W.S.W & W. & W.N.W. Lucky in light winds the Lord be praised overboard. no ends

DW 29.3.8
Leg 65.25

Thursday, March, 31.

First part of Thes 24 hours breezing on & off single reef Main topsails & Mizen Staysail came on W.N.W ship Leadg S.S.W. and light & variable & light breezes from W.S.W. ship Leadg W.N.W. made all sail Brom 29 4/10 and rising Middle part breezy & squally came down to double reef topsails & Mizen fast fresh gales from W. Leadg N.N.W now and then

DW 81.26
Leg 66.20

Friday, April, 1

First part of Thes 24 hours fresh gales and squally from W. Leadg N.N.W. Lucky in light Spanker. Pumped ship & took some Middle part freshing up close reef Main topsails and Lucky in Main staysail Pumped Ship & Bailed Back yards & stowed sea stores. ship Leadg N.N.W & W. fast and and weather Pumped Lone reef Mainsail and set it ship Leaking some about Pumps in the upper works.

DW. 33.03 Leg 66.14

Saturday, April, 2

First part of Thes 24 hours wind and weather Pumped Lense & [illegible] Middle part Lense ship Leadg S.W. & W. Brom 29 4/10 Middle part moderate made all sail and set Pumped fast good weather repaired & Boyes Lucky & flued chains and sewed it Pumped the Lord Lake and was Pumped Bow fast when Turns & to breeze up and rained some ship Thes W. & S.

DW 84.00
Leg 67.00

Remarks On Board Bark Kathleen N. Bedford

Sunday. April. 3

First part of these 24 hours first begins Boarded & cleaned decks and A.M. Took in the Studding Sails and Light Sails & Wind out to W. S.W with Close reef Topsail and foresail Barom 29.50 and falling Middle part blowing very squally Under and Lighting Took in foresail and Close Reef Main Sail Middle part blowing Heavy from W. S.W this Reading at W. Barom 28.80 the best We been on the voyage, so ends

2PM 84.20
Log 67.25

Monday. April. 4

First part of these 24 hours wind and weather the same as it ended up and Laid to the N.W. more this Reading W. S.W & moderated made sail double reef Topsails courses fit & Spanker Barom rising Middle part quite good weather Reading W. S.W Latter part with single reef topsails wind N this Reading W. N.W repaired the fore Topsail.

2PM 84.14
Log 68.48

Tuesday. April. 5

First part of these 24 hours good weather and a nice breze from N.N.E Reading N.W. with all sail Middle part good weather and a moderate breze from N.E to S.E Reading at 4 PM Last part fresh breze from S.S.E Steering W. S.W with same sail and all sail We can carry

2PM 85.02
Log 71.10

Wednesday April. 6

First part of these 24 hours fresh breges S.S and Laid to W.S.W Reading N.W. S. 6 and breze up Took in the Light Sails Barom down to 29.20 Middle part fresh breges Reading N.W heavy morning and Laid N this Reading W. & N 2PM part light breges from N.N.E with Reading N W

2PM 96.10
Log 72.15

Thursday. April. 7

First part of these 24 hours fresh breges and squally from N to N.N.E this Reading W.S to N.W. S. 4 Took in all sail but foresail and Main Topsail at 5 more this Reading E. and Set Close reef fore Topsail and Bark & to under Storm Sail Middle part blowing Heavy Took in foresail & Main Sail. Lead E to N.E and N to N.N.W 1PM part and weather Came at 6 A.M more this Reading W. reef the foresail and set it

2PM 86.11
Log 72.10

Moors Masters Bound Home

Friday. April. 8

First part of Them 24 hours blowing fresh and some rain hauled W. N. W. at 4 P.M. more shy heading E. N. E. and N. Middle part wind and weather Same heading E. N. E. 2d Part moderated some heading to W. N. W. made some sail single reef topsails and courses set P.M. 36.10

Saturday. April. 9 P.M. 72.10

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes heading N. E. by E. saw 4 sails all under easy sail. Middle part moderate breezes with single reef topsails and courses at 10 more shy heading N.W. and N. N. W. 2d Part cloudy weather and moderate breezes with Royal sail saw 8 sails do more P.M. as by D.R.

Sunday. April. 10

First part of These 24 hours light breezes from Northward & eastward at 1 P.M. and hauled to E. N. E. shy heading N. under green Middle part and hauled to E. by E. shy heading N. E. by N. 2d Part fresh breezes with single reef topsails cloudy and some rain steering N. by E. saw 1 large ship Supposed with her Lorn 70.28 more yet no sun to D.R.

Monday. April. 11

First part of These 24 hours cloudy and raining and E. by E. heading N. and N. by W. speak to eleven Middle part 1 yard breeze at 12 and Back in N. N. E. shy heading N. N. W. with easy sail 2d Part fresh Wind and raining and N. E. heading N. by W. at 8 P.M. sounded got 80 fathoms of water at 9 P.M. more shy heading E. N. E. and weather Wind. not to be seen to-day

Tuesday. April. 12

First part of These 24 hours fresh breeze at 1 P.M. were shy heading W. by N. at 4 P.M. the weather still to wind long Island bearing N. 20 miles more shy heading E. N. E. saw 1 steamer bound W. Middle part saw Fire Island light and Montauk light heading N. E. by E. at 8 miles 2d part fresh breeze and snow squalls heading N. E. at 7 sailed Block Island at 11 P.M. at 12 shy heading N. E. no sun.

Wednesday April 13

Did part of the 24 hours last Night Lying at Anchor & Veered away 2 Fathoms Cable & Steered for Berfoland Cove at 1/2 past 8 PM came to Anchor in 4 Fathoms of water and 35 Fathoms of Cable at 1/4 before 9 PM. Middle part fresh breezes from NNW and cloudy the first part more Northerly and the last part from NEbE at 6 Took an Anchor and Steered for Newfoundland ends

Thursday April 14

Did part of the 24 hours with more Wind and good weather at 1/2 past 6 in the Morning came to Anchor off Blanches Point in 4 Fathoms of water and 35 Fathoms of cable, at 9 had the Sails all furled, so ends

D 23/3